

Municipal annual budgets and MTREF & supporting tables

mSCOA Version 7.1

[Click for Instructions!](#)

Accountability

Transparency

**Information &
service delivery**



national treasury

Department
National Treasury
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA

Contact details:

Kgomotso Baloyi
National Treasury
Tel: (012) 315-5866
Electronic submissions:
LG Upload Portal

Preparation Instructions

Municipality Name: LIM354 Polokwane ▼

CFO Name: Thabo Nonyane

Tel: 0152902049

Fax:

E-Mail: thabon@polokwane.gov.za

Budget for MTREF starting: 2026 ▼

Budget Year: 2026/27

Does this municipality have Entities? No ▼

If YES: Identify type of report: Parent Municipality ▼

LGDB Export

Name Votes & Sub-Votes

Printing Instructions

Showing / Hiding Columns

Hide Pre-audit columns on all

Hide Reference columns on all

Showing / Clearing Highlights

Clear Highlights on all sheets

Important documents which provide essential assistance

[MFMA Budget Circulars](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MBRR Budget Formats Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Dummy Budget Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[Funding Compliance Guide](#)

[Click to view](#)

[MFMA Return Forms](#)

[Click to view](#)

Organisational Structure Votes		Complete Votes & Sub-Votes	Select Org. Structure
Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 1	Chief operations office	
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	1.1	Chief operations office (administration)	1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	1.2	Legislative support	1.2 - Legislative support
Vote 4 - Energy services	1.3	Legal services	1.3 - Legal services
Vote 5 - Community Services	1.4	Integrated development plan	1.4 - Integrated development plan
Vote 6 - Public safety	1.5	Communications and marketing	1.5 - Communications and marketing
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	1.6	Project management unit	1.6 - Project management unit
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	1.7	Performance management unit	1.7 - Performance management unit
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	1.8	Cluster office	1.8 - Cluster office
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	1.9	Executive support	1.9 - Executive support
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	1.10		1.10 -
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	Vote 2	Municipal managers office	
Vote 13 -	2.1	Council	2.1 - Council
Vote 14 -	2.2	Municipal manager	2.2 - Municipal manager
Vote 15 -	2.3	Risk management	2.3 - Risk management
	2.4	Internal audit	2.4 - Internal audit
	2.5		2.5 -
	2.6		2.6 -
	2.7		2.7 -
	2.8		2.8 -
	2.9		2.9 -
	2.10		2.10 -
	Vote 3	Water and sanitation	
	3.1	Water and sanitation admin	3.1 - Water and sanitation admin
	3.2	Reticulation, distribution and maintenance	3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance
	3.3	Operations and waste water	3.3 - Operations and waste water
	3.4	Quality monitoring services	3.4 - Quality monitoring services
	3.5	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.6	Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation	3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand and conservation
	3.7	Infrastructure development	3.7 - Infrastructure development
	3.8		3.8 -
	3.9		3.9 -
	3.10		3.10 -
	Vote 4	Energy services	
	4.1	Energy services admin	4.1 - Energy services admin
	4.2	Energy operation and maintenance administration	4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration
	4.3	Energy services: 66KV	4.3 - Energy services: 66KV
	4.4	Energy services: 11KV	4.4 - Energy services: 11KV
	4.5	Energy services: Planning and development	4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development
	4.6		4.6 -
	4.7		4.7 -
	4.8		4.8 -
	4.9		4.9 -
	4.10		4.10 -
	Vote 5	Community Services	
	5.1	Directorate community services	5.1 - Directorate community services
	5.2	Sport and recreation	5.2 - Sport and recreation
	5.3	Sport and facilities maintenance	5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance
	5.4	Recreation services (swimming pools)	5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)
	5.5	Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)	5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)
	5.6	Cultural services (administration)	5.6 - Cultural services (administration)
	5.7	Culture services (art gallery)	5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)
	5.8	Cultural services (libraries)	5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)
	5.9	Cultural service (museums)	5.9 - Cultural service (museums)
	5.10	Other Community Services	5.10 - Other Community Services
	Vote 6	Public safety	
	6.1	Public safety administration	6.1 - Public safety administration
	6.2	Traffic and licencing administration	6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration
	6.3	Traffic and licencing (licencing)	6.3 - Traffic and licencing (licencing)
	6.4	Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)	6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence testing)
	6.5	Traffic and licencing (traffic services)	6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)
	6.6	Disaster management administration	6.6 - Disaster management administration
	6.7	Disaster management (fire fighting)	6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)
	6.8	By law enforcement and security (administration)	6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)
	6.9	Security services	6.9 - Security services
	6.10	Other Community Development	6.10 - Other Community Development
	Vote 7	Corporate and Shared Services	
	7.1	Community and shared services	7.1 - Community and shared services
	7.2	Corporate service- Information Communication Technology	7.2 - Corporate service- Information Communication Technology
	7.3	Human Resources Development (administration)	7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)
	7.4	Human Resources Development (Organisational development)	7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational development)
	7.5	Human Resources Development (Learning and development)	7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and development)
	7.6	Human Resources Development (EAP)	7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)
	7.7	Human Resources (Administration)	7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)
	7.8	Human Resources (Personnel administration)	7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)
	7.9	Human Resources Management (Labour relations)	7.9 - Human Resources Management (Labour relations)
	7.10	Other corporate and shared services	7.10 - Other corporate and shared services
	Vote 8	Planning and Economic Development	
	8.1	Directorate planning and development	8.1 - Directorate planning and development
	8.2	Property management	8.2 - Property management
	8.3	City and regional planning	8.3 - City and regional planning
	8.4	Corporate Gio information	8.4 - Corporate Gio information
	8.5	Building inspections (administration)	8.5 - Building inspections (administration)
	8.6	Economic development and tourism	8.6 - Economic development and tourism
	8.7	Local Economic Development	8.7 - Local Economic Development
	8.8	Investment Promotion	8.8 - Investment Promotion
	8.9	LED (Economic Planning)	8.9 - LED (Economic Planning)
	8.10	Other Planning and Economic Development	8.10 - Other Planning and Economic Development
	Vote 9	Budget and Treasury office	
	9.1	Budget and treasury office	9.1 - Budget and treasury office
	9.2	Expenditure	9.2 - Expenditure
	9.3	Revenue management and customer care	9.3 - Revenue management and customer care
	9.4	Supply Chain Management	9.4 - Supply Chain Management
	9.5	Asset management	9.5 - Asset management
	9.6	Budget and financial reporting	9.6 - Budget and financial reporting
	9.7	Business and financial planning	9.7 - Business and financial planning
	9.8		9.8 -
	9.9		9.9 -
	9.10		9.10 -
	Vote 10	Transport Operations	
	10.1	Transport services	10.1 - Transport services
	10.2	Transport services (Planning and operations)	10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)
	10.3	Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)	10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system modelling)
	10.4	Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)	10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and monitoring)
	10.5		10.5 -
	10.6		10.6 -
	10.7		10.7 -
	10.8		10.8 -
	10.9		10.9 -
	10.10		10.10 -
	Vote 11	Human Settlement	
	11.1	Human Settlement	11.1 - Human Settlement
	11.2	Human Settlement Housing admin	11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin
	11.3	Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation	11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme implementation
	11.4		11.4 -
	11.5		11.5 -
	11.6		11.6 -
	11.7		11.7 -
	11.8		11.8 -
	11.9		11.9 -

11.10		11.10 -
Vote 12	Roads and stormwater	
12.1	Roads and stormwater (Admin)	12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)
12.2	Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)
12.3	Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)
12.4	Storm water management and traffic engineering	12.4 - Storm water management and traffic engineering
12.5		12.5 -
12.6		12.6 -
12.7		12.7 -
12.8		12.8 -
12.9		12.9 -
12.10		12.10 -
Vote 13		
13.1		13.1 -
13.2		13.2 -
13.3		13.3 -
13.4		13.4 -
13.5		13.5 -
13.6		13.6 -
13.7		13.7 -
13.8		13.8 -
13.9		13.9 -
13.10		13.10 -
Vote 14		
14.1		14.1 -
14.2		14.2 -
14.3		14.3 -
14.4		14.4 -
14.5		14.5 -
14.6		14.6 -
14.7		14.7 -
14.8		14.8 -
14.9		14.9 -
14.10		14.10 -
Vote 15		
15.1		15.1 -
15.2		15.2 -
15.3		15.3 -
15.4		15.4 -
15.5		15.5 -
15.6		15.6 -
15.7		15.7 -
15.8		15.8 -
15.9		15.9 -
15.10		15.10 -

WC014 Saldanha Bay municipality

A. GENERAL INFORMATION

Municipality	LIM354 Polokwane
Grade	B
Province	Set name on 'Instructions' sheet
Web Address	www.polokwane.gov.za
e-mail Address	

* Grade in terms of the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act.

B. CONTACT INFORMATION

Postal address:	
P.O. Box	P O Box 111
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	700
Street address	
Building	Civic Centre
Street No. & Name	C/O Bodenstein & Landdros Mare
City / Town	Polokwane
Postal Code	699
General Contacts	
Telephone number	152902000
Fax number	

C. POLITICAL LEADERSHIP

Speaker:		Secretary/PA to the Speaker:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Kobela Welhemina Modiba	Name	Enos Mogashoa
Telephone number	152902054	Telephone number	152902245
Cell number	723675316	Cell number	815291238
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	wilhemina@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	enosm@polokwane.gov.za
Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Mr
Name	Mosema John Mpe	Name	Billy Pillay
Telephone number	152902103	Telephone number	152902103
Cell number	824417453	Cell number	784296772
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	johnmp@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	billyp@polokwane.gov.za
Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:		Secretary/PA to the Deputy Mayor/Executive Mayor:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title		Title	
Name		Name	
Telephone number		Telephone number	
Cell number		Cell number	
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address		E-mail address	

D. MANAGEMENT LEADERSHIP			
Municipal Manager:		Secretary/PA to the Municipal Manager:	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	thuson@polokwane.gov.za
Name	Thuso Nemugumoni	Name	Felicity F. Louw
Telephone number	152902102	Telephone number	152902102
Cell number	823879116	Cell number	782359199
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thuson@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	felicityl@polokwane.gov.za
Chief Financial Officer		Secretary/PA to the Chief Financial Officer	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Mr	Title	Ms
Name	Thabo Nonyane	Name	Helen Netshikovhela
Telephone number	152902049	Telephone number	152902049
Cell number	658375872	Cell number	813139197
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	thabon@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	helenn@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Mr
Name	Zinzi A Mphahlele	Name	Victor Nengovhela (IDP Manager)
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902523
Cell number	815787894	Cell number	836241118
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	zinzim2@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	VictorN1@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number		ID Number	
Title	Ms	Title	Ms
Name	Moleboheng Mathebula	Name	Naazneen Hurzuk
Telephone number	152902195	Telephone number	152902195
Cell number	813464495	Cell number	827862885
Fax number		Fax number	
E-mail address	molebohengm@polokwane.gov.za	E-mail address	naazneenh@polokwane.gov.za
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A

Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information		Official responsible for submitting financial information	
ID Number	#N/A	ID Number	#N/A
Title	#N/A	Title	#N/A
Name	#N/A	Name	#N/A
Telephone number	#N/A	Telephone number	#N/A
Cell number	#N/A	Cell number	#N/A
Fax number	#N/A	Fax number	#N/A
E-mail address	#N/A	E-mail address	#N/A
Official responsible for submitting financial information			
ID Number	#N/A		
Title	#N/A		
Name	#N/A		
Telephone number	#N/A		
Cell number	#N/A		
Fax number	#N/A		
E-mail address	#N/A		

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A1 Budget Summary

Description	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited	Audited	Audited	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousands										
Financial Performance										
Property rates	572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	495 535	734 789	769 324	807 406
Service charges	1 735 649	1 966 740	2 215 759	2 975 537	2 837 239	2 837 239	1 568 056	3 262 379	3 533 342	3 836 246
Investment revenue	38 815	48 178	69 806	52 986	69 038	69 038	51 734	72 214	75 608	79 350
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 726 926	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Other own revenue	417 589	298 131	1 306 963	289 767	351 810	351 810	208 730	363 493	380 578	399 428
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)	4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 050 981	6 258 731	6 563 410	7 002 125
Employee costs	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	774 628	1 463 453	1 526 199	1 590 601
Remuneration of councillors	41 384	43 877	83 711	66 479	67 173	67 173	44 540	70 390	73 417	76 500
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	755 555	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	613 228	453 994	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Inventory consumed and bulk purchases	1 082 468	1 293 899	1 472 019	1 814 250	1 821 345	1 821 345	1 010 514	1 970 959	2 055 711	2 142 052
Transfers and subsidies	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	53 755	43 300	49 505	43 300
Other expenditure	2 107 265	1 647 500	2 632 910	1 960 580	2 063 618	2 063 618	1 108 734	2 098 409	1 946 601	2 158 711
Total Expenditure	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	3 624 956	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit)	(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 190)	126 616	176 482	176 482	426 025	115 171	398 510	461 418
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(390 575)	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Share of Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to Associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Capital expenditure & funds sources										
Capital expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Transfers recognised - capital	517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	358 628	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	120 603	239 024	263 609	280 890
Total sources of capital funds	621 251	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Financial position										
Total current assets	1 545 991	1 673 218	2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169	3 360 169	2 892 104	3 252 533	4 194 132	5 206 539
Total non current assets	15 887 660	15 658 783	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685	16 129 685	15 478 389	16 969 926	17 994 281	18 728 813
Total current liabilities	885 643	979 703	1 172 117	1 476 668	1 988 761	1 988 761	807 589	1 402 374	1 598 039	1 841 358
Total non current liabilities	745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	756 117	709 267
Community wealth/Equity	15 681 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 406 887	18 022 167	19 834 257	21 384 727
Cash flows										
Net cash from (used) operating	3 213 877	(3 310 670)	(4 461 943)	913 452	862 914	862 914	862 914	1 110 164	1 645 398	1 401 040
Net cash from (used) investing	(743 539)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 066)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(1 189 340)	(1 432 843)	(1 173 949)
Net cash from (used) financing	15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	633 121	347 629	522 016	706 598
Cash backing/surplus reconciliation										
Cash and investments available	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	633 121	347 629	522 016	706 598
Application of cash and investments	(257 132)	916 311	1 044 037	(80 579)	23 867	23 867	(392 842)	(855 869)	(1 331 396)	(1 807 731)
Balance - surplus (shortfall)	2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 695)	512 837	609 255	609 255	1 025 963	1 203 498	1 853 412	2 514 329
Asset management										
Asset register summary (WDV)	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 128 172	13 128 172	-	12 825 811	12 504 356	12 162 667
Depreciation	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	-	458 494	478 209	498 294
Renewal and Upgrading of Existing Assets	146 152	134 565	245 257	164 326	311 784	311 784	-	751 820	925 416	633 465
Repairs and Maintenance	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	812 124	812 124	-	801 669	772 048	837 426
Free services										
Cost of Free Basic Services provided	(90 328)	(117 193)	(127 398)	(142 608)	(142 608)	(142 608)	-	(106 468)	(106 374)	(106 269)
Revenue cost of free services provided	106 669	36 255	(1 273)	(123 329)	(123 849)	(123 849)	-	52 605	(180 728)	(201 874)
Households below minimum service level										
Water:	32	33	34	29	29	29	-	30	31	31
Sanitation/sewerage:	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Energy:	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	-	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Refuse:	139	142	145	148	145	145	-	148	151	155

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional										
Governance and administration		2 850 022	3 064 626	3 301 319	2 275 362	2 398 183	2 398 183	2 464 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Finance and administration		2 849 048	3 059 441	3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	2 398 181	2 464 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 504	31 591	72 508	137 391	236 863	236 863	158 491	84 807	116 582
Community and social services		1 959	2 894	3 129	2 818	3 293	3 293	3 180	2 702	2 835
Sport and recreation		22 732	19 860	59 082	78 270	79 259	79 259	85 738	59 867	90 407
Public safety		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Health		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Economic and environmental services		137 606	60 373	579 148	501 424	549 328	549 328	459 805	452 757	463 580
Planning and development		56 234	(22 110)	52 217	48 510	44 205	44 205	54 248	59 281	57 028
Road transport		83 112	81 784	525 613	450 497	503 307	503 307	404 062	392 641	405 656
Environmental protection		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Trading services		1 764 643	2 063 560	2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	3 384 066	4 384 856	4 868 771	4 849 081
Energy sources		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 554 730	2 785 400	3 032 534
Water management		264 125	326 854	566 907	718 849	652 338	652 338	688 697	726 212	786 086
Waste water management		150 940	183 909	303 809	294 234	321 873	321 873	912 088	1 094 669	784 680
Waste management		160 881	159 351	198 809	203 766	203 420	203 420	229 341	262 491	245 781
Other	4	62	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure - Functional										
Governance and administration		1 269 906	1 332 531	2 213 391	1 552 430	1 485 963	1 485 963	1 626 302	1 603 226	1 716 462
Executive and council		188 140	114 984	178 165	173 194	175 890	175 890	191 027	198 038	206 005
Finance and administration		1 070 117	1 202 413	2 022 013	1 362 131	1 293 888	1 293 888	1 416 864	1 386 561	1 490 447
Internal audit		11 649	15 134	13 213	17 105	16 185	16 185	18 411	18 628	20 009
Community and public safety		408 118	491 416	497 304	508 298	591 275	591 275	576 447	542 767	571 576
Community and social services		64 671	69 473	70 673	87 644	87 598	87 598	102 067	103 814	108 545
Sport and recreation		251 056	322 764	343 376	258 916	271 487	271 487	311 386	320 128	338 417
Public safety		68 901	77 255	63 002	92 509	73 388	73 388	86 622	88 947	93 359
Housing		15 457	15 096	12 905	59 914	151 525	151 525	68 259	21 448	22 439
Health		8 033	6 827	7 349	9 315	7 277	7 277	8 113	8 430	8 817
Economic and environmental services		1 389 229	1 136 495	981 431	873 090	871 665	871 665	884 649	870 472	950 107
Planning and development		119 198	105 485	111 446	138 604	129 886	129 886	153 533	157 175	164 700
Road transport		1 244 635	1 004 832	846 905	704 071	711 199	711 199	697 087	678 816	748 577
Environmental protection		25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 580	30 580	34 029	34 481	36 830
Trading services		2 058 944	2 398 267	2 561 348	2 790 545	2 779 290	2 779 290	3 056 163	3 148 434	3 302 562
Energy sources		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Water management		662 342	808 968	775 880	656 759	704 751	704 751	775 665	791 956	836 369
Waste water management		113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 920	146 920	168 077	162 406	163 877
Waste management		167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 668	194 668	216 280	214 765	233 930
Other	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	3	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year		(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

References

- Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist the compilation of national and international accounts for comparison purposes
- Total Revenue by functional classification must reconcile to Total Operating Revenue shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to Total Operating Expenditure shown in Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
- All amounts must be classified under a functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification.

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by functional classification)

Functional Classification Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand	1									
Revenue - Functional										
Municipal governance and administration		2 850 022	3 064 626	3 301 319	2 275 362	2 398 183	2 398 183	2 464 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Mayor and Council		576	5 185	13 781	1	1	1	1	2	2
Municipal Manager, Town Secretary and Chief Executive		398	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance and administration		2 849 048	3 059 441	3 287 538	2 275 360	2 398 181	2 398 181	2 464 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Administrative and Corporate Support		(0)	0	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Asset Management		6 207	-	(8 981)	1	1	1	1	1	1
Finance		2 484 695	3 014 978	2 266 166	2 264 231	2 379 694	2 379 694	2 436 204	2 543 181	2 636 293
Fleet Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Human Resources		39 390	13 621	22 419	6 966	6 897	6 897	16 175	15 254	12 840
Information Technology		10	16	174	524	115	115	525	526	528
Legal Services		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Marketing, Customer Relations, Publicity and Media Co-ordination		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Property Services		5 877	7 182	10 958	2 274	10 231	10 231	10 701	11 204	11 759
Risk Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Security Services		7 430	23 645	996 802	1 357	1 237	1 237	457	478	502
Supply Chain Management		(0)	0	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Valuation Service		305 440	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Governance Function		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		28 504	31 591	72 508	137 391	236 863	236 863	158 491	84 807	116 582
Community and social services		1 959	2 894	3 129	2 818	3 293	3 293	3 160	2 702	2 835
Aged Care		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Animal Care and Diseases		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cemeteries, Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums		1 205	1 305	1 422	1 193	1 193	1 193	1 247	1 306	1 371
Child Care Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Halls and Facilities		539	1 324	582	335	823	823	861	902	946
Consumer Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cultural Matters		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Disaster Management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
Education		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous and Customary Law		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial Promotion		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Language Policy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries and Archives		81	118	137	220	286	286	299	313	328
Literacy Programmes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Media Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Museums and Art Galleries		134	146	988	1 069	990	990	771	179	188
Population Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provincial Cultural Matters		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport and recreation		22 732	19 860	59 082	78 270	79 259	79 259	85 738	59 867	90 407
Beaches and Jetties		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casinos, Racing, Gambling, Wagering		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		20 281	18 023	16 420	12 576	12 910	12 910	9 170	12 377	12 420
Recreational Facilities		1 958	1 406	42 212	65 313	65 968	65 968	76 169	47 072	77 548
Sports Grounds and Stadiums		493	431	451	381	381	381	399	418	438
Public safety		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Civil Defence		0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cleansing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Control of Public Nuisances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fencing and Fences		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Fighting and Protection		221	231	127	396	396	396	1 134	433	455
Licensing and Control of Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Police Forces, Traffic and Street Parking Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pounds		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Housing		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Informal Settlements		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Ambulance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Services		-	-	-	4	4	4	4	4	4
Laboratory Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Food Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health Surveillance and Prevention of Communicable Diseases including Vector Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Chemical Safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		137 606	60 373	579 148	501 424	549 328	549 328	459 805	452 757	463 580
Planning and development		56 234	(22 110)	52 217	48 510	44 205	44 205	54 248	59 281	57 028
Billboards		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)		-	-	157	1	1	1	1	1	1
Central City Improvement District		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning		43	52	2 297	685	694	694	726	760	798
Regional Planning and Development		4 294	7 613	6 420	5 608	7 692	7 692	8 046	8 424	8 841
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer		51 897	(29 776)	34 115	19 503	19 428	19 428	20 436	21 871	23 154
Project Management Unit		-	-	9 229	22 714	16 391	16 391	25 040	28 225	24 235
Provincial Planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport		83 112	81 784	525 613	450 497	503 307	503 307	404 062	392 641	405 656
Public Transport		12 367	9 682	134 836	185 920	186 104	186 104	138 624	132 423	132 757
Road and Traffic Regulation		46 189	45 711	37 477	55 084	55 096	55 096	57 630	60 339	63 326
Roads		24 556	26 390	353 301	209 493	262 107	262 107	207 807	199 879	209 574
Taxi Ranks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Biodiversity and Landscape		(1 739)	700	1 318	2 417	1 816	1 816	1 496	835	896
Coastal Protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		1 764 643	2 063 560	2 657 476	3 532 378	3 384 066	3 384 066	4 384 856	4 868 771	4 849 081

Economic and environmental services	1 389 229	1 136 495	981 431	873 090	871 665	871 665	884 649	870 472	950 107
Planning and development	119 198	105 485	111 446	138 604	129 886	129 886	153 533	157 175	164 700
Billboards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDPs, LEDs)	24 673	17 865	14 597	21 493	23 233	23 233	25 703	26 712	27 934
Central City Improvement District	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Facilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic Development/Planning	22 089	21 363	25 893	30 125	27 527	27 527	33 062	34 312	35 932
Regional Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Town Planning, Building Regulations and Enforcement, and City Engineer	52 058	42 077	60 327	62 355	61 347	61 347	67 742	70 712	74 338
Project Management Unit	20 378	24 180	10 629	24 631	17 779	17 779	27 026	25 438	26 496
Provincial Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Support to Local Municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road transport	1 244 635	1 004 832	846 905	704 071	711 199	711 199	697 087	678 816	748 577
Public Transport	115 880	149 645	159 777	192 792	206 677	206 677	178 300	173 946	174 057
Road and Traffic Regulation	152 998	154 986	147 721	144 946	145 570	145 570	169 093	175 495	183 771
Roads	975 757	700 201	539 407	366 333	358 953	358 953	349 694	329 374	390 748
Taxi Ranks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental protection	25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 580	30 580	34 029	34 481	36 830
Biodiversity and Landscape	25 396	26 178	23 080	30 415	30 580	30 580	34 029	34 481	36 830
Coastal Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Indigenous Forests	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pollution Control	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Soil Conservation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services	2 058 944	2 398 267	2 561 348	2 790 545	2 779 290	2 779 290	3 056 163	3 148 434	3 302 562
Energy sources	1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Electricity	1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Street Lighting and Signal Systems	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nonelectric Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water management	662 342	808 968	775 880	656 759	704 751	704 751	775 665	791 956	836 369
Water Treatment	17 075	15 685	3 711	25 864	27 861	27 861	26 115	27 238	28 382
Water Distribution	645 267	793 283	772 168	630 895	676 891	676 891	749 550	764 718	807 988
Water Storage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste water management	113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 920	146 920	168 077	162 406	163 877
Public Toilets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sewerage	113 038	107 891	148 350	140 575	146 920	146 920	168 077	162 406	163 877
Storm Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Treatment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste management	167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 668	194 668	216 280	214 765	233 930
Recycling	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Disposal (Landfill Sites)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Removal	167 063	196 279	168 291	210 256	194 668	194 668	216 280	214 765	233 930
Street Cleaning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Air Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Forestry	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licensing and Regulation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

References

1. Government Finance Statistics Functions and Sub-functions are standardised to assist national and international accounts and comparison
2. Total Revenue by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating revenue shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Total Expenditure by Functional Classification must reconcile to total operating expenditure shown in Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
4. All amounts must be classified under a Functional classification. The GFS function 'Other' is only for Abattoirs, Air Transport, Forestry, Licensing and Regulation, Markets and Tourism - and if used must be supported by footnotes. Nothing else may be placed under 'Other'. Assign associate share to relevant classification

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		7 226	23 351	1 003 750	22 717	16 394	16 394	25 044	28 229	24 238
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		415 064	510 763	870 716	1 013 082	974 211	974 211	1 600 785	1 820 881	1 570 767
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 554 730	2 785 400	3 032 534
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 473	182 105	261 328	285 583	286 345	286 345	318 659	325 557	339 566
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	46 936	39 352	58 528	58 175	58 175	60 321	61 592	64 640
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	20 818	33 550	9 767	17 245	17 245	27 405	26 988	25 131
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		56 234	(22 110)	44 531	25 796	27 814	27 814	29 207	31 055	32 792
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		2 796 341	3 014 978	2 257 185	2 264 232	2 379 696	2 379 696	2 436 206	2 543 182	2 636 295
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		13 503	10 178	136 610	186 652	213 166	213 166	142 639	136 627	137 169
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		3 591	8 606	10 170	55 904	153 912	153 912	68 435	21 802	22 881
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		23 420	25 895	351 526	208 760	235 044	235 044	203 792	195 676	205 162
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	71 999	1 079 424	172 518	174 134	174 134	202 177	203 235	216 851
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		172 402	96 207	154 409	141 459	150 394	150 394	161 910	166 744	174 361
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		775 380	916 859	924 229	797 333	851 671	851 671	943 741	954 363	1 000 246
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Vote 5 - Community Services		477 064	582 413	574 694	554 174	546 481	546 481	622 682	631 811	673 916
Vote 6 - Public safety		375 411	415 933	455 954	531 248	488 708	488 708	538 920	544 109	584 078
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		324 522	369 029	327 818	338 565	379 486	379 486	419 330	404 309	432 595
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		94 827	77 003	95 189	109 687	108 749	108 749	122 503	127 561	133 853
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		564 429	679 194	460 840	677 385	578 466	578 466	639 903	628 693	669 177
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		115 880	149 645	159 777	192 792	206 677	206 677	178 300	173 946	174 057
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		15 457	15 096	12 905	59 914	151 525	151 525	68 259	21 448	22 439
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		975 757	700 201	539 407	366 333	358 953	358 953	349 694	329 374	390 748
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	z	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. department, if different to functional classification structure
2. Must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)A

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand										
Revenue by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		7 226	23 351	1 003 750	22 717	16 394	16 394	25 044	28 229	24 238
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		7 226	23 351	994 364	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.2 - Legaslative support		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.3 - Legal services		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.6 - Project management unit		-	-	9 229	22 714	16 391	16 391	25 040	28 225	24 235
1.7 - Performance management unit		-	-	157	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.8 - Cluster office		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.9 - Executive support		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		974	5 185	13 781	2	2	2	2	2	2
2.1 - Council		576	5 185	13 781	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.2 - Municipal manager		398	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.3 - Risk management		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
2.4 - Internal audit		-	-	-	0	0	0	0	0	0
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		415 064	510 763	870 716	1 013 082	974 211	974 211	1 600 785	1 820 881	1 570 767
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		135 343	181 477	207 321	204 380	220 932	220 932	226 656	237 308	249 054
3.2 - Reticulation, distribution and maintenance		264 125	326 854	354 500	456 696	396 493	396 493	455 236	491 812	532 633
3.3 - Operations and waste water		15 597	2 433	96 488	89 876	101 081	101 081	685 558	857 491	535 763
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
3.5 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distribution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		-	-	212 407	262 130	255 705	255 705	233 335	234 268	253 316
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 188 698	1 393 445	1 587 952	2 315 530	2 206 435	2 206 435	2 554 730	2 785 400	3 032 534
4.1 - Energy services admin		1 162 095	1 408 437	1 603 129	2 351 501	2 266 404	2 266 404	2 618 999	2 848 264	3 104 832
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		26 603	(15 017)	(22 955)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(77 403)	(86 621)	(94 414)	(103 139)
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	2	2
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		-	-	7 745	12 004	12 112	12 112	18 492	27 199	28 838
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		-	25	32	29 427	5 321	5 321	3 858	4 349	2 002
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		183 473	182 105	261 328	285 583	286 345	286 345	318 659	325 557	339 566
5.1 - Directorate community services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		22 732	17 622	56 472	78 268	79 257	79 257	85 736	59 865	90 404
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		134	146	162	163	163	163	170	179	187
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		81	118	137	220	286	286	299	313	328
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		-	-	825	906	827	827	601	1	1
5.10 - Other Community Services		160 526	164 219	203 731	206 024	205 811	205 811	231 850	265 198	248 642
Vote 6 - Public safety		47 035	46 936	39 352	58 528	58 175	58 175	60 321	61 592	64 640
6.1 - Public safety administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		7	-	-	12	12	12	13	13	14
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		46 182	45 711	37 477	55 071	55 082	55 082	57 616	60 324	63 310
6.6 - Disaster management administration		-	-	-	1	1	1	721	1	1
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		221	231	127	395	395	395	413	432	454
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
6.9 - Security services		247	234	705	1 348	1 228	1 228	448	469	492
6.10 - Other Community Development		379	760	1 043	1 698	1 453	1 453	1 107	348	366
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		45 277	20 818	33 550	9 767	17 245	17 245	27 405	26 988	25 131
7.1 - Community and shared services		-	0	-	2	2	2	2	2	2
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		10	16	174	524	115	115	525	526	528
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		-	-	-	1	1	1	1	1	1

14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote	2	4 780 836	5 220 151	6 610 451	6 446 554	6 568 439	6 568 439	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177

Expenditure by Vote	1									
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		118 567	71 999	1 079 424	172 518	174 134	174 134	202 177	203 235	216 851
1.1 - Chief operations office (administration)		2 004	(62 245)	924 773	5 448	3 485	3 485	4 293	4 475	4 666
1.2 - Legaslative support		18 231	19 988	22 872	30 237	24 714	24 714	29 166	30 400	31 698
1.3 - Legal services		31 309	37 151	64 402	46 648	60 594	60 594	64 522	62 473	70 122
1.4 - Integrated development plan		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
1.5 - Communications and marketing		13 489	16 536	14 600	15 608	13 941	13 941	16 152	16 846	17 554
1.6 - Project management unit		20 378	24 180	10 629	24 631	17 779	17 779	27 026	25 438	26 496
1.7 - Performance management unit		3 994	4 302	6 449	6 362	10 923	10 923	12 919	13 475	14 041
1.8 - Cluster office		12 968	13 885	14 264	16 117	17 217	17 217	20 207	21 059	21 961
1.9 - Executive support		16 195	18 202	21 436	27 466	25 481	25 481	27 893	29 070	30 314
1.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		172 402	96 207	154 409	141 459	150 394	150 394	161 910	166 744	174 361
2.1 - Council		135 139	59 634	116 641	98 299	106 193	106 193	111 423	115 319	119 490
2.2 - Municipal manager		18 575	17 159	17 215	17 191	19 502	19 502	22 546	23 249	24 503
2.3 - Risk management		7 038	4 279	7 339	8 863	8 514	8 514	9 531	9 548	10 358
2.4 - Internal audit		11 649	15 134	13 213	17 105	16 185	16 185	18 411	18 628	20 009
2.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		775 380	916 859	924 229	797 333	851 671	851 671	943 741	954 363	1 000 246
3.1 - Water and sanitation admin		391 167	411 905	480 100	435 780	492 309	492 309	552 738	566 532	594 091
3.2 - Reticulation, distrubution and maintenance		243 186	361 515	267 853	182 906	173 548	173 548	183 994	184 817	199 965
3.3 - Operations and waste water		113 038	107 891	110 356	101 011	105 628	105 628	119 483	111 724	111 066
3.4 - Quality monitoring services		17 055	15 685	41 705	64 537	68 445	68 445	73 847	77 022	80 257
3.5 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.6 - Reticulations, distrubution and maintenance, water demand		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.7 - Infrastructure development		10 935	19 862	24 216	13 098	11 742	11 742	13 680	14 268	14 867
3.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 116 501	1 285 130	1 468 828	1 782 956	1 732 951	1 732 951	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
4.1 - Energy services admin		2 732	2 782	1 879	4 859	4 612	4 612	5 587	5 819	6 072
4.2 - Energy operation and maintenance administration		107 167	120 351	151 790	114 662	96 626	96 626	115 865	120 158	125 923
4.3 - Energy services: 66KV		25 659	28 685	23 655	36 275	26 774	26 774	30 066	30 973	32 676
4.4 - Energy services 11KV		972 883	1 130 552	1 288 788	1 618 916	1 596 696	1 596 696	1 738 598	1 816 271	1 897 167
4.5 - Energy services: Planning and development		8 060	2 761	2 715	8 243	8 243	8 243	6 025	6 086	6 548
4.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		477 064	582 413	574 694	554 174	546 481	546 481	622 682	631 811	673 916
5.1 - Directorate coummunity services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.2 - Sport and recreation		70 131	78 656	243 697	156 404	157 218	157 218	175 616	181 929	190 860
5.3 - Sport and facilities maintenance		173 805	237 491	92 823	94 624	105 674	105 674	125 567	127 644	136 467
5.4 - Recreation services (swimming pools)		7 120	6 618	6 856	7 888	8 595	8 595	10 204	10 555	11 090
5.5 - Sports facilities maintenance (horticultural services)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5.6 - Cultural services (administration)		1 532	1 600	1 631	2 492	2 162	2 162	2 562	2 673	2 785
5.7 - Culture services (art gallery)		1 506	1 134	957	1 385	1 203	1 203	1 410	1 471	1 533
5.8 - Cultural services (libraries)		21 208	21 560	22 145	29 103	30 971	30 971	36 763	38 314	39 954
5.9 - Cultural service (museums)		8 235	9 167	9 557	12 105	10 736	10 736	12 390	12 282	12 813
5.10 - Other Community Services		193 528	226 187	197 028	250 173	229 921	229 921	258 170	256 943	278 414
Vote 6 - Public safety		375 411	415 933	455 954	531 248	488 708	488 708	538 920	544 109	584 078
6.1 - Public safety administration		533	381	361	5 136	3 152	3 152	4 726	4 926	5 137
6.2 - Traffic and licencing administration		2 015	2 085	2 875	2 958	3 054	3 054	3 583	3 737	3 894
6.3 - Traffic and licences (licencing)		14 604	15 766	15 470	19 190	17 100	17 100	20 287	21 157	22 048
6.4 - Traffic and licencing (vehicle testing and drivers licence tes		12 830	12 975	12 488	14 455	13 312	13 312	15 942	16 622	17 326
6.5 - Traffic and licencing (traffic services)		123 549	124 160	116 888	108 333	112 094	112 094	129 271	133 969	140 492
6.6 - Disaster management administration		77 960	88 188	75 028	105 481	86 937	86 937	101 229	104 149	109 233
6.7 - Disaster management (fire fighting)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6.8 - By law enforcement and security (administration)		2 122	1 923	2 757	2 992	2 366	2 366	2 805	2 926	3 049
6.9 - Security services		104 302	133 123	192 967	229 645	205 266	205 266	209 881	204 994	228 100
6.10 - Other Community Development		37 497	37 332	37 119	43 057	45 427	45 427	51 197	51 630	54 800
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		324 522	369 029	327 818	338 565	379 486	379 486	419 330	404 309	432 595
7.1 - Community and shared services		3 767	1 829	2 810	5 986	5 717	5 717	6 442	6 710	7 001
7.2 - Corporte service- Information Communication Technology		64 268	65 118	61 568	72 958	83 558	83 558	93 421	78 596	82 548
7.3 - Human Resources Development (administration)		-	-	1	2 089	1 435	1 435	1 681	1 754	1 827
7.4 - Human Resources Development (Organisational developm		3 725	4 021	4 146	5 455	4 998	4 998	5 924	6 179	6 438
7.5 - Human Resources Development (Learning and developme		17 364	12 803	19 669	22 123	18 585	18 585	28 293	27 880	26 610
7.6 - Human Resources Development (EAP)		1 417	1 519	2 089	5 093	4 181	4 181	4 808	4 921	5 225
7.7 - Human Resources (Administration)		4 102	4 040	6 756	11 392	11 092	11 092	11 961	12 475	12 999
7.8 - Human Resources (Personnel administration)		7 551	16 695	4 904	6 928	5 579	5 579	6 675	6 962	7 254

14.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote	2	5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	2	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

References

1. Insert 'Vote'; e.g. Department, if different to Functional structure
2. Must reconcile to Financial Performance ('Revenue and Expenditure by Functional Classification' and 'Revenue and Expenditure')
3. Assign share in 'associate' to relevant Vote

LIM354 Poikwane - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue											
Exchange Revenue											
Service charges - Electricity	2	1 179 656	1 363 550	1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	2 141 629	1 140 728	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315
Service charges - Water	2	264 125	293 107	311 369	424 132	363 929	363 929	187 367	423 579	458 668	497 848
Service charges - Waste Water Management	2	150 940	168 664	188 546	165 527	172 533	172 533	125 402	174 366	182 561	191 597
Service charges - Waste Management	2	140 930	141 418	161 565	159 147	159 147	159 147	114 559	181 544	190 076	199 485
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	2	26 360	21 211	24 865	22 289	25 455	25 455	11 870	26 626	27 877	29 257
Agency services	2	23 554	26 227	23 404	35 475	38 841	38 841	19 005	40 628	42 537	44 643
Interest		-	-	-	0	(0)	(0)	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables	2	69 602	84 573	92 190	99 384	99 623	99 623	48 024	104 205	109 103	114 504
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets	2	38 815	48 178	69 806	52 986	69 038	69 038	51 734	72 214	75 608	79 350
Dividends	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets	2	36 325	40 961	37 413	19 125	41 495	41 495	27 173	43 404	45 444	47 694
Licence and permits	2	13 789	13 597	14 352	16 179	16 179	16 179	33 862	16 923	17 718	18 596
Special rating levies	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	41 537	7 621	19 397	25 667	25 781	25 781	17 084	22 467	23 523	24 699
Non-Exchange Revenue											
Property rates	2	572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	495 535	734 789	769 324	807 406
Surcharges and Taxes	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2	42 451	40 979	32 431	46 801	46 817	46 817	13 463	48 970	51 272	53 810
Licences or permits	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational	2	1 403 549	1 538 725	1 678 654	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 726 926	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Interest	2	40 926	55 266	59 008	24 846	57 619	57 619	38 249	60 270	63 103	66 226
Fuel Levy	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	(2 099)	25	(9 287)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains	2	125 144	7 671	1 013 191	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 050 981	6 258 731	6 563 410	7 002 125
Expenditure											
Employee related costs	2	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	774 628	1 463 453	1 526 199	1 590 601
Remuneration of councillors	2	41 384	43 877	83 711	66 479	67 173	67 173	44 540	70 390	73 417	76 500
Bulk purchases - electricity	2	856 611	1 018 199	1 186 443	1 469 753	1 469 753	1 469 753	874 231	1 596 152	1 664 787	1 734 708
Inventory consumed	2,8	225 857	275 699	285 576	344 497	351 592	351 592	136 283	374 807	390 924	407 344
Debt impairment	2,3	244 638	347 769	87 589	280 169	150 072	150 072	-	157 125	163 881	170 764
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment	2	755 555	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	613 228	453 994	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	2	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Contracted services	2	852 654	996 990	1 234 821	1 269 378	1 384 458	1 384 458	858 592	1 357 990	1 178 088	1 362 597
Transfers and subsidies	2	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	53 755	43 300	49 505	43 300
Irrecoverable debts written off	2	69 232	0	0	-	-	-	(0)	30 000	31 290	32 604
Operational costs	2	271 693	290 927	273 982	411 033	429 089	429 089	250 144	448 593	464 140	478 956
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	2	580 910	(3 006)	(9 060)	-	-	-	(2)	-	-	-
Other Losses	2	88 137	14 819	1 045 578	-	100 000	100 000	-	104 700	109 202	113 789
Total Expenditure		5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	3 624 956	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit)		(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 190)	126 616	176 482	176 482	426 025	115 171	398 510	461 418
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	6	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(390 575)	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	6	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions	7	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

- References**
1. Classifications are revenue sources and expenditure type
 2. Detail to be provided in Table SA1
 3. Debt impairment includes Impairment and Reversal of Impairment Losses
 4. Expenditure type components previously shown under repairs and maintenance should be allocated back to the originating expenditure group/item; e.g. employee costs
 5. Repairs & maintenance detailed in Table A9 and Table SA3c
 6. Contributions are funds provided by external organisations to assist with infrastructure development; e.g. developer contributions (detail to be provided in Table SA1)
 7. Equity method (Includes Joint Ventures)
 8. All materials consumed including water consumed and materials used in operations.

Vote Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand	1										
Capital expenditure - Vote	2										
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated											
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	7	-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated	2										
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		13 761	0	15 000	2 800	2 557	2 557	-	2 609	2 739	2 876
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		297 887	515 807	369 709	322 343	414 354	414 354	-	828 639	997 541	746 274
Vote 4 - Energy services		63 514	44 266	29 947	93 586	75 021	75 021	-	66 836	72 948	71 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		20 262	43 484	85 434	109 153	109 570	109 570	-	122 520	122 722	132 943
Vote 6 - Public safety		2 251	8 346	4 660	11 000	12 000	12 000	-	20 870	21 913	23 704
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		24 217	16 875	38 408	55 223	76 251	76 251	-	70 261	74 130	77 913
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		5 588	16 539	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	9 130	9 478	9 791
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		13 430	19 520	2 243	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	35 845	34 115	42 609
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		118 534	148 611	205 241	77 193	176 170	176 170	-	131 439	155 484	118 507
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total		625 278	870 919	789 732	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Total Capital Expenditure - Vote		625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Capital Expenditure - Functional											
Governance and administration		38 189	37 048	42 881	61 223	81 208	81 208	29 090	79 826	81 957	85 571
Executive and council		-	-	1 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		38 189	37 048	41 664	61 223	81 208	81 208	29 090	79 826	81 957	85 571
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		21 307	37 550	75 710	84 832	84 569	84 569	58 498	92 940	71 243	104 812
Community and social services		1 707	1 384	15 326	9 917	9 674	9 674	5 174	8 696	9 087	9 969
Sport and recreation		19 600	36 166	60 384	74 915	74 895	74 895	53 324	84 245	62 156	94 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		204 218	228 930	245 249	117 155	263 950	263 950	96 653	185 110	210 729	183 742
Planning and development		19 349	16 539	13 622	1 000	2 000	2 000	-	9 130	9 478	9 791
Road transport		184 463	212 391	231 627	116 155	261 950	261 950	96 653	175 979	201 251	173 951
Environmental protection		406	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		361 564	567 390	427 562	447 851	521 733	521 733	294 990	932 011	1 128 881	853 767
Energy sources		63 514	44 266	29 947	93 586	75 021	75 021	22 322	66 836	72 948	71 530
Water management		195 624	318 878	285 573	251 403	324 945	324 945	191 682	217 770	232 051	250 709
Waste water management		102 263	196 929	84 136	70 940	89 410	89 410	59 585	610 869	765 490	495 565
Waste management		163	7 318	27 905	31 922	32 358	32 358	21 401	36 536	58 393	35 963
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	3	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Funded by:											
National Government		517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	358 628	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	4	517 418	634 351	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	358 628	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Borrowing	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	120 603	239 024	263 609	280 890
Total Capital Funding	7	621 251	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892

1. Municipalities may choose to appropriate for capital expenditure for three years or for one year (if one year appropriation projected expenditure required for yr2 and yr3).

2. Include capital component of PPP unitary payment. Note that capital transfers are only appropriated to municipalities for the budget year

3. Capital expenditure by functional classification must reconcile to the appropriations by vote

4. Must reconcile to supporting table SA20 and to Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

6. Include finance leases and PPP capital funding component of unitary payment - total borrowing/repayments to reconcile to changes in Table SA17

7. Total Capital Funding must balance with Total Capital Expenditure

8. Include any capitalised interest (MFMA section 46) as part of relevant capital budget

Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	13 430	19 520	2 243	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
9.1 - Budget and treasury office	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.2 - Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.3 - Revenue management and customer care	-	-	277	1 700	657	657	-	1 739	1 739	1 745
9.4 - Supply Chain Management	470	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.5 - Asset management	12 960	19 520	1 966	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.6 - Budget and financial reporting	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.7 - Business and financial planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
9.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations	65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	35 845	34 115	42 609
10.1 - Transport services	65 834	57 472	24 395	37 062	82 881	82 881	-	35 845	34 115	42 609
10.2 - Transport services (Planning and operations)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.3 - Transport services (Intelligent transport and system m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.4 - Transport services (Public transport regulation and m	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.1 - Human Settlement	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.2 - Human Settlement Housing admin	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.3 - Human Settlement Rental housing and programme im	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
11.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	118 534	148 611	205 241	77 193	176 170	176 170	-	131 439	155 484	118 507
12.1 - Roads and stormwater (Admin)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.2 - Roads and stormwater (Roads and streets)	118 534	137 716	195 663	73 050	144 939	144 939	-	108 488	118 482	88 304
12.3 - Roads and stormwater (Stormwater)	-	10 895	9 578	4 143	31 230	31 230	-	22 951	37 001	30 203
12.4 - Storm water management and traffic engineering	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
13.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
14.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.1 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.2 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.3 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.4 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.5 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.6 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.7 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.8 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.9 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
15.10 -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	625 278	870 919	789 732	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Total Capital Expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	-	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
ASSETS											
Current assets											
Cash and cash equivalents	1	184 371	343 279	708 477	260 479	461 341	461 341	1 176 738	347 629	522 016	706 598
Short term Investments	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	3	802 087	795 441	943 144	1 250 364	1 747 719	1 747 719	903 449	1 146 197	1 353 278	1 577 337
Receivables from non-exchange transactions	3	345 703	319 034	401 762	410 849	463 990	463 990	479 022	453 061	441 780	430 257
Current portion of non-current receivables	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	5	93 995	112 808	107 250	139 595	192 706	192 706	204 988	287 515	386 401	489 438
VAT Receivable	6	13 181	(18 181)	(15 464)	198 166	358 440	358 440	290	875 485	1 341 028	1 845 948
Other current assets	7	106 654	120 838	126 959	26 004	135 973	135 973	127 617	142 645	149 630	156 961
Total current assets		1 545 991	1 673 218	2 272 128	2 285 457	3 360 169	3 360 169	2 892 104	3 252 533	4 194 132	5 206 539
Non current assets											
Investments	8	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment property	9	997 033	976 961	1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 054 901	1 051 151	1 059 249	1 064 292	1 064 292
Property, plant and equipment	10	14 809 391	14 597 307	14 467 559	15 372 725	14 982 386	14 982 386	14 335 164	15 809 914	16 819 172	17 545 268
Biological assets	11	24 274	15 622	16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870
Living resources	12	-	11 353	12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
Heritage assets	13	21 868	21 868	22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004
Intangible assets	14	35 094	35 671	42 053	37 428	40 776	40 776	40 451	49 141	59 196	67 630
Trade and other receivables from exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current receivables from non-exchange transactions	15	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current assets	16	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Total non current assets		15 887 660	15 658 783	15 612 386	16 459 706	16 129 685	16 129 685	15 478 389	16 969 926	17 994 281	18 728 813
TOTAL ASSETS		17 433 651	17 332 001	17 884 514	18 745 162	19 489 853	19 489 853	18 370 493	20 222 459	22 188 414	23 935 352
LIABILITIES											
Current liabilities											
Bank overdraft	17	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Financial liabilities	18	46 141	38 389	38 037	36 078	64 400	64 400	(26 895)	34 536	38 168	42 509
Consumer deposits	19	66 794	66 296	100 233	66 794	100 233	100 233	93 627	100 233	100 233	100 233
Trade and other payables from exchange transactions	20	712 497	812 561	976 703	840 302	928 385	928 385	414 698	791 016	516 582	249 716
Trade and other payables from non-exchange transactions	21	25 772	16 736	4 220	29 320	7 578	7 578	269 647	8 502	9 426	10 350
Provision	22	9 117	15 146	11 881	20 086	12 009	12 009	10 055	12 009	12 009	12 009
VAT Payable	23	25 321	14 650	15 275	684 087	850 387	850 387	20 689	430 311	895 853	1 400 773
Other current liabilities	24	-	15 925	25 768	-	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768	25 768
Total current liabilities		885 643	979 703	1 172 117	1 476 668	1 988 761	1 988 761	807 589	1 402 374	1 598 039	1 841 358
Non current liabilities											
Financial liabilities	25	352 265	332 266	295 334	267 754	242 606	242 606	329 180	219 748	177 948	131 098
Provision	26	117 270	256 295	269 364	73 147	270 542	270 542	269 364	270 542	270 542	270 542
Long term portion of trade payables	27	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities	28	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Total non current liabilities		745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	756 117	709 267
TOTAL LIABILITIES		1 630 724	1 848 906	2 044 443	2 272 226	2 809 537	2 809 537	1 713 761	2 200 292	2 354 156	2 550 626
NET ASSETS		15 802 928	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 656 732	18 022 167	19 834 257	21 384 727
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY											
Accumulated surplus/(deficit)	29	5 423 410	5 225 175	5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 422 397	6 148 968	7 764 248	9 576 338	11 126 807
Reserves and funds	30	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other	31	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	32	15 681 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 406 887	18 022 167	19 834 257	21 384 727

References

1. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
2. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
3. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
4. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
5. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
6. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
7. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
8. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
9. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
10. Include 'Construction-work-in-progress' (disclosed separately in annual financial statements) detail in SA3
11. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
12. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
13. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
14. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
15. Detail breakdown in Table SA3 for Non- Current Trade receivables from Exchange and Non-exchange transactions
16. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
17. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
18. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
19. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
20. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
21. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
22. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
23. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
24. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
25. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
26. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
27. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
28. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
29. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
30. Detail breakdown in Table SA3. Includes reserves to be funded by statute.
31. Detail breakdown in Table SA3.
32. Net assets must balance with Total Community Wealth/Equity

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Property rates		523 005	-	-	589 401	647 197	647 197	647 197	718 382	752 146	789 377
Service charges		2 095 158	-	-	2 618 473	2 485 706	2 485 706	2 485 706	3 490 702	3 778 143	4 099 414
Other revenue		2 390 445	-	-	275 056	303 153	303 153	303 153	189 599	198 510	208 349
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	1	1 231 726	-	-	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Transfers and Subsidies - Capital	1	659 393	774 458	-	595 575	663 763	663 763	663 763	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Interest		34 613	-	-	156 594	202 184	202 184	202 184	208 742	218 553	229 372
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Suppliers and employees		(3 720 463)	(4 054 824)	(4 392 685)	(5 088 987)	(5 252 825)	(5 252 825)	(5 252 825)	(6 448 329)	(6 433 539)	(6 817 467)
Finance charges		-	(19 746)	(52 778)	(38 118)	(39 068)	(39 068)	(39 068)	(40 904)	(37 971)	(34 374)
Transfers and Subsidies	1	-	(10 559)	(16 480)	(57 456)	(63 809)	(63 809)	(63 809)	(42 376)	(48 581)	(42 376)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES		3 213 877	(3 310 670)	(4 461 943)	913 452	862 914	862 914	862 914	1 110 164	1 645 398	1 401 040
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		1 919	-	-	192	192	192	192	230	241	253
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables		144	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term Investments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Capital assets		(745 602)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 258)	(907 383)	(907 383)	(907 383)	(1 272 557)	(1 472 764)	(1 207 326)
Retention (Capital)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(141 395)	(163 640)	(134 147)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES		(743 539)	(910 982)	(765 638)	(680 066)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(907 191)	(1 189 340)	(1 432 843)	(1 173 949)
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES											
Receipts											
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments											
Repayment of borrowing		15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES		15 338	(7 752)	(352)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(31 078)	(34 536)	(38 168)	(42 509)
NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD											
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2	2 485 676	(4 229 405)	(5 227 934)	202 308	(75 355)	(75 355)	(75 355)	(113 712)	174 387	184 582
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 326 670	184 371	343 276	229 950	708 477	708 477	708 477	461 341	347 629	522 016
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	2	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	633 121	347 629	522 016	706 598

Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Buildings	560	3 097	1 537	-	100	100	3 478	1 739	696	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Assets	560	3 097	1 537	-	100	100	3 478	1 739	696	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892	
Roads Infrastructure	149 309	146 567	182 343	77 921	204 104	204 104	110 160	115 075	94 391	
Storm water Infrastructure	16 224	14 477	26 545	12 643	24 949	24 949	22 322	44 132	23 421	
Electrical Infrastructure	63 514	44 266	28 124	91 836	72 021	72 021	65 097	71 643	70 660	
Water Supply Infrastructure	183 597	282 681	261 222	249 903	323 445	323 445	211 944	225 450	250 709	
Sanitation Infrastructure	116 436	216 576	107 564	70 940	89 410	89 410	605 571	759 917	495 565	
Solid Waste Infrastructure	-	3 003	14 394	30 022	30 042	30 042	35 667	57 523	35 093	
Rail Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Coastal Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Information and Communication Infrastructure	0	-	-	5 238	2 694	2 694	11 130	12 000	10 435	
Infrastructure	529 080	707 569	620 191	538 503	746 664	746 664	1 061 892	1 285 740	980 274	
Community Facilities	33 229	58 881	40 133	39 921	49 562	49 562	31 267	20 389	31 969	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	17 657	27 727	49 724	65 302	63 484	63 484	68 422	47 820	78 147	
Community Assets	50 886	86 609	89 858	105 223	113 046	113 046	99 689	68 210	110 116	
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	1 461	15 345	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	870	1 913	2 174	
Non-revenue Generating	4 127	994	-	-	-	-	6 957	7 565	5 443	
Investment properties	5 588	16 339	13 478	1 000	2 000	2 000	7 826	9 478	7 617	
Operational Buildings	2 206	4 135	7 617	4 700	5 914	5 914	19 130	13 522	14 400	
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	
Other Assets	2 206	4 135	7 617	4 700	7 914	7 914	19 565	14 043	14 835	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	6 829	6 829	3 043	3 087	3 478	
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 478	3 478	3 484	
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	15 347	15 347	15 217	13 739	16 522	
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	57 335	57 335	77 664	93 175	91 565	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class	625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892	
ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 128 172	13 128 172	12 825 811	12 504 356	12 162 667
Roads Infrastructure		3 977 671	3 744 329	3 740 974	3 692 166	3 620 185	3 620 185	3 477 429	3 335 655	3 188 050
Storm water Infrastructure		1 349 153	1 317 785	1 342 867	1 310 154	1 328 977	1 328 977	1 313 055	1 296 450	1 279 146
Electrical Infrastructure		481 108	408 643	307 231	386 925	254 811	254 811	187 919	118 152	45 454
Water Supply Infrastructure		2 057 966	2 091 585	2 261 285	1 993 337	2 190 094	2 190 094	2 117 323	2 042 254	1 964 830
Sanitation Infrastructure		1 074 686	1 292 123	1 269 676	1 046 658	1 255 281	1 255 281	1 238 343	1 220 638	1 202 154
Solid Waste Infrastructure		71 671	60 122	54 829	18 402	51 866	51 866	48 693	45 310	41 710
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		20 618	16 642	13 549	18 205	12 052	12 052	10 626	9 140	7 590
Infrastructure		9 032 873	8 931 228	8 990 410	8 465 847	8 713 266	8 713 266	8 393 389	8 067 599	7 728 935
Community Assets		2 333 446	2 178 896	2 180 333	2 209 902	2 078 017	2 078 017	1 990 178	1 897 404	1 802 289
Heritage Assets		21 868	21 868	22 004	22 005	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004	22 004
Investment properties		997 033	976 961	1 051 151	999 131	1 054 901	1 054 901	1 059 249	1 064 292	1 064 292
Other Assets		425 906	23 583	432 323	411 709	419 467	419 467	408 036	396 113	383 690
Biological or Cultivated Assets		24 274	15 622	16 870	18 361	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870	16 870
Intangible Assets		35 094	35 671	42 053	37 428	40 776	40 776	49 141	59 195	67 630
Computer Equipment		13 649	25 444	27 056	15 196	30 903	30 903	35 225	39 657	44 553
Furniture and Office Equipment		6 600	7 992	2 287	(7 627)	(3 715)	(3 715)	(3 046)	(2 492)	(2 047)
Machinery and Equipment		44 145	46 370	50 814	92 921	78 575	78 575	117 930	131 922	149 171
Transport Assets		188 783	168 650	158 272	218 447	193 232	193 232	252 958	327 915	401 404
Land		462 482	470 429	470 429	351 505	471 129	471 129	471 129	471 129	471 129
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources		-	11 353	12 748	10 055	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748	12 748
TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)	5	13 586 152	12 914 067	13 456 750	12 844 879	13 128 172	13 128 172	12 825 811	12 504 356	12 162 667
EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS		1 482 575	1 905 625	1 677 206	1 288 325	1 219 938	1 219 938	1 260 163	1 250 257	1 335 720
Depreciation	7	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	458 494	478 209	498 294
Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class	3	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	812 124	812 124	801 669	772 048	837 426
Roads Infrastructure		116 581	87 264	77 559	100 475	79 065	79 065	92 461	92 465	100 487
Storm water Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 102	3 922	4 458
Electrical Infrastructure		127 509	126 820	109 294	165 991	133 115	133 115	146 748	151 079	159 487
Water Supply Infrastructure		237 914	233 477	257 133	254 301	212 977	212 977	243 793	238 693	259 746
Sanitation Infrastructure		34 353	6 377	39 002	25 022	30 382	30 382	31 810	30 513	34 571
Solid Waste Infrastructure		84 229	101 688	98 618	108 101	108 101	108 101	17 299	15 667	17 714
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		-	-	-	1 200	600	600	18 154	669	761

Infrastructure	600 585	555 626	581 606	655 090	564 241	564 241	554 368	533 008	577 225
Community Facilities	14 334	23 197	22 819	23 342	26 869	26 869	28 134	27 123	30 936
Sport and Recreation Facilities	35 421	35 936	36 326	41 123	37 794	37 794	43 921	45 451	47 733
Community Assets	49 755	59 134	59 145	64 465	64 663	64 663	72 055	72 575	78 669
Heritage Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Buildings	33 482	35 220	36 691	61 788	57 755	57 755	63 914	63 781	69 462
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Assets	33 482	35 220	36 691	61 788	57 755	57 755	63 914	63 781	69 462
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	7 991	8 238	10 119	10 859	21 159	21 159	6 576	6 287	7 147
Intangible Assets	7 991	8 238	10 119	10 859	21 159	21 159	6 576	6 287	7 147
Computer Equipment	7 048	2 230	3 629	12 841	12 841	12 841	13 444	14 023	14 612
Furniture and Office Equipment	9 352	18 549	15 240	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	-	445	268	577	577	577	1 220	1 166	1 326
Transport Assets	49 956	78 927	88 526	74 892	90 888	90 888	90 092	81 208	88 986
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living Resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS	1 482 575	1 905 625	1 677 206	1 288 325	1 219 938	1 219 938	1 260 163	1 250 257	1 335 720
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex	23.4%	15.5%	31.0%	23.1%	32.8%	32.8%	58.3%	62.0%	51.6%
Renewal and upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn	20.2%	11.7%	27.8%	40.3%	76.5%	76.5%	164.0%	193.5%	127.1%
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%
Renewal and upgrading and R&M as a % of PPE and Investment Property	6.6%	6.9%	7.7%	8.1%	8.5%	8.5%	12.2%	13.6%	12.2%

References

1. Detail of new assets provided in Table SA34a
2. Detail of renewal of existing assets provided in Table SA34b
3. Detail of Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class provided in Table SA34c
4. Must reconcile to total capital expenditure on Budgeted Capital Expenditure
5. Must reconcile to 'Budgeted Financial Position' (written down value)
6. Detail of upgrading of existing assets provided in Table SA34e
7. Detail of depreciation provided in Table SA34d

LIM354 Polokwane - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Household service targets										
Water:										
Piped water inside dwelling	1	103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)		93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	2	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
Using public tap (< min.service level)	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other water supply (< min.service level)	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply		32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
Total number of households	5	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
Sanitation/sewerage:										
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)		120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
Flush toilet (with septic tank)		8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
Chemical toilet		2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
Pit toilet (ventilated)		123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Bucket toilet		-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
No toilet provisions		-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Total number of households	5	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Energy:										
Electricity (at least min.service level)		242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Electricity (< min.service level)		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Other energy sources		12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Total number of households	5	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
Refuse:										
Removed at least once a week		115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>		115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
Removed less frequently than once a week		2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
Using communal refuse dump		4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204
Using own refuse dump		107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
Other rubbish disposal		14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
No rubbish disposal		9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>		138 764	141 722	144 740	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 443	154 668
Total number of households	5	254 755	260 184	265 725	271 384	271 386	271 387	277 165	283 070	289 098
Households receiving Free Basic Service										
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	7	18 077	19 704	21 478	23 821	23 821	23 821	24 940	26 113	27 340
Sanitation (free minimum level service)		18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (removed at least once a week)		18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597	25 754
Informal Settlements		38	40	42	45	45	45	47	49	52
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Formal Settlements (R'000)										
Water (6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		(30 276)	(51 440)	(56 070)	(62 187)	(62 187)	(62 187)	(21 006)	(21 006)	(21 006)
Sanitation (free sanitation service to indigent households)		(19 212)	(20 366)	(21 588)	(22 884)	(22 884)	(22 884)	(23 936)	(23 936)	(23 936)
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per indigent household per month)		(57 045)	(65 752)	(71 328)	(80 421)	(80 421)	(80 421)	(89 896)	(89 896)	(89 896)
Refuse (removed once a week for indigent households)		(16 106)	(17 074)	(18 099)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(20 067)	(21 010)	(22 050)
Cost of Free Basic Services provided - Informal Formal Settlements (R'000)		32 311	37 441	39 687	42 068	42 068	42 068	48 438	49 475	50 620
Total cost of FBS provided	8	(90 328)	(117 193)	(127 398)	(142 608)	(142 608)	(142 608)	(106 468)	(106 374)	(106 269)
Highest level of free service provided per household										
Property rates (R value threshold)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (kwh per household per month)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse (average litres per week)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue cost of subsidised services provided (R'000)										
Property rates (tariff adjustment) (impermissible values per section 17 of MPRA)	9	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates exemptions, reductions and rebates and impermissible values in excess of section 17 of MPRA		(6 814)	(64 439)	(58 852)	(79 388)	(78 522)	(78 522)	(42 425)	(81 774)	(85 618)
Water (in excess of 6 kilolitres per indigent household per month)		30 275	48 003	43 603	(5)	(5)	(5)	17 527	(47 581)	(53 431)
Sanitation (in excess of free sanitation service to indigent households)		10 149	442	(4 792)	(24 751)	(26 137)	(26 137)	1 547	(30 230)	(32 776)
Electricity/other energy (in excess of 50 kwh per indigent household per month)		56 953	50 707	19 833	0	0	0	71 209	(6)	(7 972)
Refuse (in excess of one removal a week for indigent households)		16 106	1 543	(1 066)	(19 185)	(19 185)	(19 185)	4 748	(21 136)	(22 077)
Municipal Housing - rental rebates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total revenue cost of subsidised services provided		106 669	36 255	(1 273)	(123 329)	(123 849)	(123 849)	52 605	(180 728)	(201 874)

References

1. Include services provided by another entity; e.g. Eskom
2. Stand distance <= 200m from dwelling
3. Stand distance > 200m from dwelling
4. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.
5. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area (informal settlements receiving services must be included)
6. Include value of subsidy provided by municipality above provincial subsidy level
7. Show number of households receiving at least these levels of services completely free (informal settlements must be included)
8. Must reflect the cost to the municipality of providing the Free Basic Service
9. Reflect the cost of free or subsidised services in excess to the National policy that are not funded from the Free Basic Services component of the Equitable Share

Public Service Infrastructure Properties								163	170	177
Public Service Purposes Properties								777	810	844
Residential Properties								25 070	26 148	27 246
Residential Sectional Title Garages								1 668	1 739	1 812
Sport Clubs and Fields								46	48	50
Vacant Land								105	110	114
Total Property Rates	59 958	153 546	59 175	56 790	30 419	30 419	-	31 849	33 218	34 614
Service Charges										
Service Charges General								-	-	-
Electricity								-	-	-
Waste Management								-	-	-
Waste Water Management								-	-	-
Water								-	-	-
Total Service Charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Specific Accounts										
Total Other Receivables from Non-exchange Revenue	59 958	153 546	59 175	56 790	30 419	30 419	-	31 849	33 218	34 614
Total Debt Impairment	244 636	347 789	87 389	280 189	150 072	150 072	-	157 125	163 881	170 764
Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment										
Amortisation										
Intangible Assets	3 580	2 436	2 406	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 602	1 199	1 251	1 303
Total Amortisation	3 580	2 436	2 406	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 602	1 199	1 251	1 303
Depreciation										
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-	-
Community Assets	121 741	224 575	189 310	84 063	84 063	84 063	124 794	93 451	97 469	101 563
Computer Equipment	(3 499)	2 145	2 852	1 465	1 465	1 465	2 491	1 722	1 796	1 871
Electrical Infrastructure	36 733	61 794	134 451	57 920	57 920	57 920	89 173	66 891	69 768	72 698
Furniture and Office Equipment	28 997	17 719	16 464	8 218	8 218	8 218	5 731	4 309	4 495	4 684
Heritage Assets								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure	2 639	4 125	3 320	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 988	1 425	1 487	1 549
Investment Property								-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Libraries								-	-	-
Living resources		159	223					-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	10 707	3 251	3 291	1 850	1 850	1 850	3 233	2 132	2 224	2 317
Other Assets	3 579	6 043	23 736	12 856	12 856	12 856	15 201	11 431	11 923	12 423
Rail Infrastructure								-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	255 605	455 305	239 014	119 571	119 571	119 571	196 564	147 017	153 339	159 779
Sanitation Infrastructure	25 849	45 644	40 599	14 327	14 327	14 327	23 774	17 808	18 574	19 354
Solid Waste Infrastructure	134 658	230 886	9 167	4 483	4 483	4 483	6 560	4 912	5 123	5 338
Storm water Infrastructure	17 750	49 561	31 014	13 872	13 872	13 872	21 253	15 921	16 606	17 303
Transport Assets	79 691	29 015	38 721	18 216	18 216	18 216	23 586	16 633	17 348	18 077
Water Supply Infrastructure	6 377	14 596	147 414	68 197	68 197	68 197	97 277	73 641	76 808	80 033
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Animals								-	-	-
Total Depreciation	720 826	1 144 820	879 576	406 537	406 537	406 537	611 627	457 294	478 958	496 990
Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals										
Biological or Cultivated Assets								-	-	-
Construction Work-in-progress								-	-	-
Heritage Assets								-	-	-
Intangible Assets		908						-	-	-
Investment Property								-	-	-
Living resources								-	-	-
Contributions to Provisions for landfill sites								-	-	-
Property, Plant and Equipment										
Coastal Infrastructure								-	-	-
Community Assets			14 717		21 127	21 127		-	-	-
Computer Equipment	2 538	26	(358)		17	17		(3 000)	(3 141)	(3 289)
Electrical Infrastructure								-	-	-
Furniture and Office Equipment	206	12	(1 377)		9	9		(1 500)	(1 571)	(1 644)
Housing								-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure								-	-	-
Land								-	-	-
Machinery and Equipment	3 300	3	991		991	991		-	-	-
Operational Buildings								-	-	-
Other Assets								-	-	-
Rails Infrastructure								-	-	-
Roads Infrastructure	24 655	39 320	3 559		4 717	4 717		-	-	-
Sanitation Infrastructure			68		68	68		-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure								-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure			18		18	18		-	-	-
Transport Assets	449	5 083	(1 272)		157	157		-	-	-
Water Supply Infrastructure			2 994		2 994	2 994		-	-	-
Zoo, Marine and Non-biological Assets								-	-	-
Total Property, Plant and Equipment	31 149	44 445	19 344	-	30 098	30 098	-	(4 500)	(4 712)	(4 933)
Total Capital Impairment Losses and Reversals	31 149	45 353	19 344	-	30 098	30 098	-	(4 500)	(4 712)	(4 933)
Total Depreciation, Amortisation and Impairment	755 555	1 192 608	901 325	407 814	437 912	437 912	613 228	453 994	473 497	493 361
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land										
Dividends Paid								-	-	-
Interest Paid	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Rent on Land								-	-	-
Total Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land	57 837	50 808	52 064	40 124	41 124	41 124	19 557	43 057	39 969	36 183
Contracted Services										
Consultants and Professional Services	282 304	311 495	489 004	450 826	533 765	533 765	293 756	432 393	323 801	403 798
Contractors	258 951	272 665	254 934	304 911	322 437	322 437	205 952	366 006	341 458	376 471
Outsourced Services	311 399	412 831	490 883	513 641	528 256	528 256	358 884	559 591	512 829	582 328
Total Contracted Services	852 654	996 990	1 234 821	1 269 378	1 384 458	1 384 458	858 592	1 357 990	1 178 088	1 362 597
Transfers and Subsidies										
Capital										
Allocations In-kind								-	-	-
Monetary Allocations				50 000	49 687	49 687	43 435	24 820	31 025	24 820
Total Capital	-	-	-	50 000	49 687	49 687	43 435	24 820	31 025	24 820
Operational										
Allocations In-kind								-	-	-
Monetary Allocations	9 571	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	10 320	18 480	18 480	18 480
Total Operational	9 571	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	10 320	18 480	18 480	18 480
Total Transfers and Subsidies	9 571	15 480	16 480	10 480	17 480	17 480	10 320	18 480	18 480	18 480
Irrecoverable Debts Written Off										
Bad debt written off	69 232							-	-	-
Exchange										
Electricity								(0)	6 178	6 444
Non Specific Accounts			(0)					3 059	3 191	3 325
Waste Management								3 602	3 757	3 915
Waste Water Management								(0)	5 513	5 992
Water								(0)	3 051	3 316
Total Exchange	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	(0)	21 404	22 324	23 262
Non-exchange										
Non Specific Accounts								-	-	-
Property Rates								8 596	8 966	9 342
Service Charges								-	-	-
Total Non-exchange	-	-	0	-	-	-	0	8 596	8 966	9 342
Total Irrecoverable Debts Written Off	69 232	0	0	-	-	-	(0)	30 000	31 290	32 604
Operational Cost and Other Cost										
Operational Cost										
Achievements and Awards				10	10	10		10	11	11
Advertising, Publicity and Marketing	26 409	45 976	61 159	67 188	78 353	78 353	44 668	47 186	47 555	49 552
Assets less than the Capitalisation Threshold								-	-	-
Atmospheric Emission Licence								-	-	-
Bank Charges, Facility and Card Fees	5 870	7 188	5 924	8 332	8 332	8 332	4 512	8 723	9 099	9 481
Bargaining Council								-	-	-
Bond Issue Amortisation Costs								-	-	-
Brokers Fees								-	-	-
Bursaries (Employees)	2 518	1 322	1 126	2 264	2 264	2 264	434	2 370	2 472	2 576
Cash Discount								-	-	-
Cleaning Services				10	10	10		10	11	11
Commission	160	421	350	10	10	10		10	11	11
Communication	17 744	16 225	14 638	25 720	20 820	20 820	11 350	21 799	22 736	23 691
Contribution to Provisions				128	128	128		-	-	-
Copy Right Fees								-	-	-

Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
District Municipalities										
Foreign Government and International Organisations		14 715								
Higher Educational Institutions										
Households										
National Government	612 013	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(390 575)	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Non-Profit Institutions										
Parent Municipality										
Private Enterprises										
Provincial Governments										
Public Corporations							0			
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)	612 013	770 125	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	(390 575)	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)										
Departmental Agencies and Accounts										
District Municipalities										
Foreign Government and International Organisations										
Higher Educational Institutions										
Households										
Local Municipalities										
National Government										
Non Profit Institutions										
Parent Municipality										
Private Enterprises										
Provincial Governments	576	5 185	13 781							
Public Corporations										
Total Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)	576	5 185	13 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Income Tax										
Continuing Operations										
Discontinued Operations										
Total Income Tax	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture										
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate										
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Repairs and maintenance by expenditure item										
Employee related costs	252 771	251 183	206 742	313 245	256 184	256 184	(30 399)	299 219	312 086	325 193
Inventory Consumed (Project Maintenance)	46 456	41 257	29 753	39 791	47 838	47 838	(19 744)	50 086	52 240	54 434
Contracted Services	448 447	450 259	544 060	496 267	478 646	478 646	1 179	421 616	375 863	426 626
Operational Costs	10 484	15 670	14 669	31 209	29 456	29 456	(71 117)	-	-	-
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	758 158	758 369	795 224	880 511	812 124	812 124	(120 082)	770 922	740 189	806 254

check - - - - - (30 748) (31 859) (31 173)

- References
1. Must reconcile with 'Budgeted Financial Performance (Revenue and Expenditure)
 2. Must reconcile to supporting documentation on staff salaries
 3. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 4. Expenditure to meet any 'unfunded obligations'
 - 5 This total must agree with the total on SA22, but excluding councillor
 6. Include a note for each revenue item that is affected by 'revenue foregone'
 7. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 8. Repairs and Maintenance is not a GRAP item. However to facilitate transparency, municipalities must provide a breakdown of the amounts included in the relevant GRAP items that will be spent on Repairs and Maintenance.
 9. Must reconcile with Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class (Total Repairs and Maintenance) on Table SA34c.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SAZ Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)

Description	###	Vote 1 - Chief operations office	Vote 2 - Municipal managers office	Vote 3 - Water and sanitation	Vote 4 - Energy services	Vote 5 - Community Services	Vote 6 - Public safety	Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services	Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development	Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office	Vote 10 - Transport Operations	Vote 11 - Human Settlement	Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater	Vote 13 -	Vote 14 -	Vote 15 -	Total
R thousand	1																
Revenue		1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		-	-	-	2 482 891	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 482 891
Service charges - Water		-	-	423 579	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 579
Service charges - Waste Water Management		-	-	174 366	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	174 366
Service charges - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	181 544	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	181 544
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		-	-	-	-	2 245	2 559	26	13 210	86	8 463	36	-	-	-	-	26 626
Agency services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	40 628	-	-	-	40 628
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest earned from Receivables		-	-	42 808	40 171	10 279	-	-	-	10 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 205
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 214	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 214
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental from Fixed Assets		-	-	-	-	4 097	-	10 700	7 828	-	-	20 779	-	-	-	-	43 404
Licence and permits		-	-	-	-	-	16 812	-	-	111	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 923
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		4	2	4	7	25	501	1 679	6 697	13 451	3	8	86	-	-	-	22 467
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 789	-	-	-	-	-	-	734 789
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits		-	-	24	9 313	80	38 954	-	-	599	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 970
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		25 040	-	36 569	5 486	1 991	1 494	14 500	1 473	1 543 739	92 952	47 612	55 001	-	-	-	1 825 856
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 270	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 270
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contribution)		25 044	2	677 351	2 537 868	200 261	60 321	26 905	29 207	2 436 206	101 418	68 435	95 715	-	-	-	6 258 731
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		113 372	34 792	185 994	111 025	247 381	325 082	126 556	90 869	134 672	21 683	18 756	53 271	-	-	-	1 463 453
Remuneration of councillors		-	70 390	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	70 390
Bulk purchases - electricity		-	-	-	1 596 152	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 596 152
Inventory consumed		3 140	204	287 693	31 752	24 146	5 349	3 925	909	7 412	151	140	9 986	-	-	-	374 807
Debt impairment		-	-	23 075	16 023	8 939	-	-	-	109 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	157 125
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		232	209	97 526	67 185	94 332	701	(40)	6 173	1 427	11 482	10	174 757	-	-	-	453 994
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	4 467	-	38 590	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 057
Contracted services		59 546	15 341	204 138	35 159	172 911	190 486	172 010	7 940	230 441	112 937	48 604	108 477	-	-	-	1 357 990
Transfers and subsidies		-	18 480	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 820	-	-	-	-	-	43 300
Irrecoverable debts written off		-	-	8 565	6 178	3 602	-	-	-	11 655	-	-	-	-	-	-	30 000
Operational costs		25 888	22 495	32 049	32 669	71 370	17 302	112 410	16 612	106 618	7 227	748	3 204	-	-	-	448 593
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Losses		-	-	104 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	104 700
Total Expenditure		202 177	161 910	943 741	1 896 141	622 682	538 920	419 330	122 503	639 903	178 300	68 259	349 694	-	-	-	6 143 561
Surplus/(Deficit)		(177 133)	(161 908)	(266 391)	641 727	(422 421)	(478 600)	(392 425)	(93 295)	1 796 302	(76 882)	176	(253 980)	-	-	-	115 171
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		-	-	923 435	16 862	118 398	-	500	-	-	41 221	-	108 078	-	-	-	1 208 493
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &		(177 133)	(161 908)	657 044	658 588	(304 023)	(478 600)	(391 925)	(93 295)	1 796 302	(35 660)	176	(145 902)	-	-	-	1 323 664

References

1. Departmental columns to be based on municipal organisation structure

Payables and Accruals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Long term Trade and other Payables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other non-current liabilities										
Employee Benefits										
Post-employment Benefits	214 847	223 958	242 777	393 958	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777	242 777
Other Long-Term Benefits	60 699	56 684	64 851	60 699	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851	64 851
Termination Benefits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Employee Benefits	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Deferred Tax Liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other non-current liabilities	275 546	280 642	307 628	454 657	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628	307 628
Total non current liabilities	745 081	869 203	872 326	795 558	820 776	820 776	906 172	797 918	756 117	709 267
TOTAL LIABILITIES	1 630 724	1 848 906	2 044 443	2 272 226	2 809 537	2 809 537	1 713 761	2 200 292	2 354 156	2 550 626
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	15 802 928	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 656 732	18 022 167	19 834 257	21 384 727
COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)										
Changes in Accounting Policy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Correction of Prior Period Error	58 567	(44 398)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation Offsets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Opening Balance	5 710 203	5 408 131	5 225 175	5 508 393	5 582 152	5 582 152	5 582 156	6 440 584	7 764 248	9 576 338
Transfers to/from operating revenue and expenditure	(345 360)	(138 558)	356 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	566 812	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Transfers to/from Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	5 423 410	5 225 175	5 582 152	6 230 583	6 422 397	6 422 397	6 148 968	7 764 248	9 576 338	11 126 807
Reserves and Funds										
Capital Replacement Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capitalisation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Compensation for Occupational Injuries and Diseases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Employee Benefit Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Development Fund	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment in associate account	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-current Provisions Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revaluation Reserve	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Self Insurance Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Valuation Reserve	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Reserves and Funds	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 242 354	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919	10 257 919
Other										
Equity										
Capital Contributed by Other Government Units	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Ordinary Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Preference Shares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share Premium	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Equity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-controlling Interest										
Opening Balance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Movement during the year	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Non-controlling Interest	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent-subsidiary Transactions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY	15 881 329	15 483 095	15 840 071	16 472 937	16 680 316	16 680 316	16 406 887	18 022 167	19 834 257	21 384 727

References

1. Must reconcile with Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Must reconcile with Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position
3. Leases treated as assets to be depreciated as the same as purchased/constructed assets. Includes PPP asset element accounted for as finance leases
4. Borrowing must reconcile to Table A17
5. Trade Payable should only include Trade Payables from Exchange Transactions ("True Creditors")

LIM304 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand												
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of Municipal administration				4 866	5 525	12 023	6 447	6 568	6 568	7 472	7 982	8 096
Allocations to other priorities			2									
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)			1	4 866	5 525	12 023	6 447	6 568	6 568	7 472	7 982	8 096

References

1. Total revenue must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements				31	76	315	338	432	432	236	161	211
Promotion of economic growth; job creation and sustainable human settlements									-			
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal				4 148	4 422		4 118	4 049	4 049			
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration				15	16	612	585	617	617	5 346	5 463	5 753
To ensure Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements									-			
To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way				14	59	4 186	683	630	630	566	545	581
To ensure social protection and education outcomes				0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities												
Allocations to other priorities												
Total Expenditure			1	4 208	4 574	5 113	5 724	5 728	5 728	6 148	6 170	6 546

References

1. Total expenditure must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
2. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)

Strategic Objective	MTDP Service Outcome	IUDF	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
Increased access to municipal services to all households		02	Inclusion and access	6	9	3	1	6	6	3	5	4
Promotion of economic growth job creation and sustainable human settlements		03	Growth	284	287	248	110	261	261	118	124	103
To ensure community confidence in the system of local government		04	Governance	6	4	21	4	7	7	3	3	6
To ensure efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration		4	Governance		4		2	3	3	11	12	6
To ensure provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way		02	Inclusion and access	374	593	173	191	225	225	187	170	177
To ensure social protection and education outcomes		02	Inclusion and access	4	11	0	1	2	2	1	1	1
To ensure the provision of basic and environmental services in a sustainable way to our communities		02	Inclusion and access	52	41	314	407	452	452	971	1 183	930
Allocations to other priorities			3									
Total Capital Expenditure			1	725	949	758	716	955	955	1 294	1 498	1 228

References

1. Total capital expenditure must reconcile to Budgeted Capital Expenditure
2. IUDF code must be used on Table SA36
3. Balance of allocations not directly linked to an IDP strategic objective

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Adjusted Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget year 2026/27	Budget year +1 2027/28	Budget year +2 2028/29
Vote 1 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 2 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Vote 3 - vote name										
Function 1 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Function 2 - (name)										
Sub-function 1 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 2 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Sub-function 3 - (name)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Votes										

1. Include a measurable performance objective for each revenue source (within a relevant function) and each vote (MFMA s17(3)(b))
2. Include all Basic Services performance targets from 'Basic Service Delivery' to ensure Table SA7 represents all strategic responsibilities
3. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

LIM354 Polokwane - Entities measurable performance objectives

Description	Unit of measurement	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Actual Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year 2027/28	Budget Year 2028/29
Entity 1 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 2 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
Entity 3 - (name of entity)										
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										
And so on for the rest of the Entities										

1. Include a measurable performance objective as agreed with the parent municipality (MFMA s87(5)(d))
2. Only include prior year comparative information for individual measures where relevant activity occurred in that year/s

Consumption growth (electricity)										
Consumption growth (water)										
Collection rates	7									
Property tax/service charges										
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors										
Revenue from agency services										

Detail on the provision of municipal services for A10

Total municipal services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No water supply	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
		Chemical toilet	2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Bucket toilet	-	-	-	582	582	582	-	-	-
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		No toilet provisions	-	-	-	393	393	393	-	-	-
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Total number of households	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Electricity (< min.service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Other energy sources	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Total number of households	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!	#VALUE!
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
		Using communal refuse dump	4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204

		Using own refuse dump	107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
		Other rubbish disposal	14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
		No rubbish disposal	9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	138 764	141 722	144 740	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 443	154 668
		Total number of households	254 755	260 184	265 725	271 384	271 386	271 387	277 165	283 070	289 098
Municipal in-house services	Ref.		2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
		Household service targets (000)									
		Water:									
		Piped water inside dwelling	103 269	105 469	107 716	112 353	112 353	112 353	114 746	117 190	119 686
		Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	93 541	95 534	97 568	101 769	101 769	101 769	103 937	106 151	108 412
8		Using public tap (at least min.service level)	25 693	26 240	26 799	27 953	27 953	27 953	28 548	29 156	29 777
10		Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	222 503	227 243	232 083	242 075	242 075	242 075	247 231	252 497	257 875
9		Using public tap (< min.service level)									
10		Other water supply (< min.service level)									
		No water supply	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	32 253	32 940	33 642	29 309	29 310	29 311	29 934	30 571	31 223
		Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 725	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
		Sanitation/sewerage:									
		Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	120 481	123 047	125 668	131 079	131 079	131 079	133 871	136 722	139 634
		Flush toilet (with septic tank)	8 473	11 286	11 526	5 267	5 268	5 269	6 375	6 511	6 649
		Chemical toilet	2 245	2 293	2 342	2 442	2 442	2 442	2 494	2 548	2 602
		Pit toilet (ventilated)	123 557	123 557	126 188	131 621	131 621	131 621	134 425	137 288	140 212
		Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	254 756	260 183	265 724	270 409	270 410	270 411	277 165	283 069	289 097
		Bucket toilet				582	582	582			
		Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		No toilet provisions				393	393	393			
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	975	975	975	-	-	-
		Total number of households	254 756	260 183	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 069	289 097
		Energy:									
		Electricity (at least min.service level)	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
		Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	242 018	247 173	252 438	257 815	257 816	257 817	263 307	268 915	274 643
		Electricity (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		Other energy sources	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	12 738	13 009	13 286	13 569	13 569	13 569	13 858	14 153	14 455
		Total number of households	254 756	260 182	265 724	271 384	271 385	271 386	277 165	283 068	289 098
		Refuse:									
		Removed at least once a week	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
		<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	115 991	118 462	120 985	123 562	126 194	126 194	128 882	131 627	134 430
		Removed less frequently than once a week	2 494	2 548	2 602	2 657	2 714	2 714	2 772	2 831	2 891
		Using communal refuse dump	4 490	4 586	4 683	4 783	4 885	4 885	4 989	5 095	5 204
		Using own refuse dump	107 759	110 055	112 399	114 793	117 238	117 238	119 735	122 286	124 890
		Other rubbish disposal	14 792	15 107	15 429	15 757	10 314	10 315	10 532	10 757	10 986
		No rubbish disposal	9 229	9 426	9 627	9 832	10 041	10 041	10 255	10 474	10 697
		<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	138 764	141 722	144 740	147 822	145 192	145 193	148 283	151 443	154 668
		Total number of households	254 755	260 184	265 725	271 384	271 386	271 387	277 165	283 070	289 098

Municipal entity services		Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Name of municipal entity			Household service targets (000)								
			Water:								
			Piped water inside dwelling								
			Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)								
		8	Using public tap (at least min.service level)								
		10	Other water supply (at least min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
		9	Using public tap (< min.service level)								
		10	Other water supply (< min.service level)								
			No water supply								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Sanitation/sewerage:								
			Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)								
			Flush toilet (with septic tank)								
			Chemical toilet								
			Pit toilet (ventilated)								
			Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Bucket toilet								
			Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)								
			No toilet provisions								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Energy:								
			Electricity (at least min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Electricity (< min.service level)								
			Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)								
			Other energy sources								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Name of municipal entity			Refuse:								
			Removed at least once a week								
			<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Removed less frequently than once a week								
			Using communal refuse dump								
			Using own refuse dump								
			Other rubbish disposal								
			No rubbish disposal								
			<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			Total number of households								
			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Services provided by 'external mechanisms'		Ref.	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
						Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast
Names of service providers			Household service targets (000)								

		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands) <i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Electricity for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		Formal settlements - (6 kilolitre per indigent household per month Rands)	30 276 304	51 440 232	56 069 853	62 187 074	62 187 074	62 187 074	21 006 236	21 006 236
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 077	19 704	21 478	23 821	23 821	23 821	24 940	26 113
		Informal settlements (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Water for informal settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		households)	19 212 211	20 366 244	21 588 372	22 883 674	22 883 674	22 883 674	23 936 294	23 936 294
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597
		Informal settlements (Rands)	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 588 372	22 883 674	22 883 674	22 883 674	26 358 166	26 358 166
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Sanitation for informal settlements	17 072 262	20 366 244	21 588 372	22 883 674	22 883 674	22 883 674	26 358 166	26 358 166
Refuse Removal	Ref.	Location of households for each type of FBS								
List type of FBS service		households)	16 105 908	17 074 308	18 098 766	19 184 692	19 184 692	19 184 692	20 067 142	21 010 300
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597
		Informal settlements (Rands)	15 238 546	17 074 308	18 098 766	19 184 692	19 184 692	19 184 692	22 079 577	23 117 316
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>	18 840	19 970	21 169	22 439	22 439	22 439	23 493	24 597
		Informal settlements targeted for upgrading (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Living in informal backyard rental agreement (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Other (Rands)								
		<i>Number of HH receiving this type of FBS</i>								
		Total cost of FBS - Refuse Removal for informal settlements	15 238 546	17 074 308	18 098 766	19 184 692	19 184 692	19 184 692	22 079 577	23 117 316

References

1. Monthly household income threshold. Should include all sources of income.
2. Show the poverty analysis the municipality uses to determine its indigents policy and the provision of services
3. Include total of all housing units within the municipality
4. Number of subsidised dwellings to be constructed by the municipality under agency agreement with province
5. Provide estimate based on building approval information. Include any non-subsidised dwellings constructed by the municipality
6. Insert actual or estimated % increases assumed as a basis for budget calculations
7. Insert actual or estimated % collection rate assumed as a basis for budget calculations for each revenue group

8. Stand distance \leq 200m from dwelling

9. Stand distance $>$ 200m from dwelling

10. Borehole, spring, rain-water tank etc.

11. Must agree to total number of households in municipal area

12. Household income categories assume an average 4 person household. Stats SA - Census 2011 Questionnaire

13. Based on National poverty line of R515 per capita per month (2008 prices), assuming an average household size of 4 persons

LIM354 Polokwane Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement

Description	MFMA section	###	Current Year 2025/26						2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
			2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Original	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
			Audited	Audited	Audited							
Funding measures												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)(b)	1	2 718 346	(4 045 033)	(4 884 658)	432 259	633 121	633 121	633 121	347 629	522 016	706 598
Cash - investments at the year end less applications - R'000	18(1)(b)	2	2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 695)	512 837	609 255	609 255	1 025 963	1 203 498	1 853 412	2 514 329
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)(b)	3										
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(345 360)	(138 558)	359 977	722 190	840 245	840 245	35 450	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Service charge rev % change - macro CPI-X target exclusive	18(1)(a)(2)	5	N.A.	4.9%	8.3%	18.6%	(8.1%)	(6.0%)	(48.2%)	6.1%	10.5%	1.9%
Cash receipts % of Ratespayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	6	86.2%	0.0%	0.0%	45.9%	44.0%	44.0%	69.3%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)(a)(2)	7	10.6%	13.6%	3.0%	7.7%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.7%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)(c)	8	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	11.0%	10.9%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)(c)	9	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)(a)	10								0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	11	N.A.	(2.9%)	20.7%	23.5%	33.1%	0.0%	(37.5%)	15.7%	12.2%	11.8%
Long term receivables % change - inc/(decr)	18(1)(a)	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%	6.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	6.5%	1.9%	19.9%	8.5%	12.7%	12.7%	0.0%	7.6%	5.9%	6.0%
References												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrears debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												
Supporting indicators												
% inc/ total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)(a)		0.0%	10.9%	14.3%	24.6%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(42.2%)	12.1%	7.6%	7.9%
% inc/ Property Tax	18(1)(a)		0.0%	3.6%	19.7%	(5.7%)	9.0%	0.0%	(32.1%)	0.7%	4.7%	4.9%
% inc/ Service charges - Electricity	18(1)(a)		0.0%	15.6%	14.0%	43.3%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(46.7%)	15.9%	8.8%	9.1%
% inc/ Service charges - Water	18(1)(a)		0.0%	11.0%	6.2%	36.2%	(14.2%)	0.0%	(48.5%)	16.4%	8.3%	8.5%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Water Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	11.7%	11.8%	(12.2%)	4.2%	0.0%	(27.3%)	1.1%	4.7%	4.9%
% inc/ Service charges - Waste Management	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.3%	14.2%	(1.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	(20.0%)	14.1%	4.7%	4.9%
% inc/ in Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services	18(1)(a)		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)(a)		2 308 294	2 559 806	2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	3 567 216	2 063 591	3 997 168	4 302 666	4 643 651
Service charges			2 308 294	2 559 806	2 925 861	3 645 311	3 567 216	3 567 216	2 063 591	3 997 168	4 302 666	4 643 651
Property rates			572 644	593 067	710 102	669 774	729 978	729 978	495 535	734 789	769 324	807 406
Service charges - electricity revenue			1 179 656	1 363 550	1 554 279	2 226 730	2 141 629	2 141 629	1 140 728	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315
Service charges - water revenue			264 125	293 107	311 369	424 132	363 929	363 929	187 367	423 579	468 668	497 848
Service charges - sanitation revenue			150 940	188 664	188 546	166 527	172 533	172 533	125 402	174 366	182 961	191 597
Service charges - refuse removal			140 930	141 418	161 565	159 147	159 147	159 147	114 559	181 544	190 076	199 485
Agency services			23 554	26 227	23 404	35 475	38 841	38 841	19 005	40 628	42 537	44 643
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			107 860	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	120 603	239 024	263 609	280 890
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)(a)		5 008 607	-	-	3 482 930	3 436 056	3 436 056	4 398 682	4 728 798	5 097 139	
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)(a)		5 808 090	5 945 758	6 921 717	7 583 825	7 814 059	7 814 059	4 968 598	4 152 782	4 465 594	4 814 656
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(33 316)	230 432	316 306	550 496	-	(829 238)	216 788	195 800	212 537
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)(a)		2 015 562	2 308 850	2 294 040	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 580 375	1 336 351	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		40 640	16 315	157 315	60 609	120 756	120 756	98 006	87 469	73 326	
Supporting benchmarks												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants												
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants												
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												
DoRA operating												
List operating grants												
DoRA capital												
List capital grants												
Trend												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			N/A	(33 316)	230 432	316 306	550 496	-	(829 238)	216 788	195 800	212 537
Total Operating Revenue												
Total Operating Revenue			4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 050 981	6 258 731	6 563 410	7 002 125
Total Operating Expenditure			5 126 197	5 358 708	6 253 474	5 724 364	5 728 194	5 728 194	3 624 956	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)			(957 949)	(913 867)	(272 190)	126 616	176 482	176 482	426 025	115 177	398 510	461 418
Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)												
Revenue												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				6.6%	34.6%	(2.2%)	0.9%	0.0%	(31.4%)	6.0%	4.9%	6.7%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				3.6%	19.7%	(5.7%)	9.0%	0.0%	(32.1%)	48.3%	4.7%	4.9%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				15.6%	14.0%	43.3%	(3.8%)	0.0%	(46.7%)	15.9%	8.8%	9.1%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				10.9%	14.3%	24.6%	(2.1%)	0.0%	(42.2%)	12.1%	7.6%	7.9%
Expenditure												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure			0.0%	4.5%	16.7%	(8.5%)	0.1%	0.0%	(36.7%)	7.3%	0.3%	6.1%
% Increase in Employee Costs			0.0%	4.0%	(1.8%)	25.5%	(10.5%)	0.0%	(37.0%)	19.0%	4.3%	4.2%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			0	582307.1985	1379049.178	1325989.848	1595143.024	2049758.676	747710.5595	1412599.334	1856689.952	11361432.6
Average Cost Per Councilor (Remuneration)			0	0	330123.5981	738654.4573	0	746363.1423	494886.691	782108.8587	0	850000.592
R&M % of PPE			5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			6.6%	6.9%	7.7%	8.1%	8.5%	8.5%	12.2%	12.2%	13.6%	12.2%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			10.6%	13.6%	3.0%	7.7%	4.2%	4.2%	0.0%	3.9%	3.8%	3.7%
Capital Revenue												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			103 833	236 568	254 403	193 169	373 751	373 751	120 603	239 024	263 609	280 890
Borrowing (R'000)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			517 418	634 551	536 998	517 891	577 710	577 710	358 628	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			83.3%	72.8%	67.9%	72.8%	60.7%	60.7%	74.8%	81.5%	82.3%	77.1%
Capital Expenditure												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			625 278	870 919	791 402	711 061	951 460	951 460	479 232	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Asset Renewal			146 152	134 565	245 257	164 326	311 784	311 784	-	715 820	925 416	633 465
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			23.5%	15.5%	31.0%	23.1%	32.8%	32.8%	0.0%	56.3%	62.0%	51.6%
Cash												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			86.2%	0.0%	0.0%	45.9%	44.0%	44.0%	69.3%	105.9%	105.9%	105.9%
Cash Coverage Ratio			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing												
Most recent Credit Rating										0		
Capital Charges to Operating			0.8%	1.1%	0.8%	1.2%	1.3%	1.3%	1.4%	1.3%	1.3%	1.2%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Reserves												
Uncommitted reserves after application of cash and investments			2 975 478	(4 961 345)	(5 928 695)	512 837	609 255	609 255	1 025 963	1 203 498	1 853 412	2 514 329
Free Services												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue			3.9%	1.2%	(0.0%)	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	(3.1%)	2.3%	1.2%	(3.9%)	(3.9%)
High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance												
Total Operating Revenue			4 168 248	4 444 841	5 981 284	5 850 979	5 904 676	5 904 676	4 050 981	6 258 731	6 563 410	7 002 125
Total Operating Expenditure			5 126 197	5 358								

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA11 Property rates summary

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Valuation:										
Date of valuation:	1	80170	79805	81633	81633	0	0	0	0	0
Financial year valuation used		2022	2023	2024	2025	0	0	0	0	0
Municipal by-laws s6 in place? (Y/N)	2	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal/assistant valuer appointed? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Municipal partnership s38 used? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
No. of assistant valuers (FTE)	3	2	2	2	1	1	2	1	1	1
No. of data collectors (FTE)	3	14	14	14	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of internal valuers (FTE)	3	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of external valuers (FTE)	3	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of additional valuers (FTE)	4	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation appeal board established? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Implementation time of new valuation roll (mths)		365	365	365	365	0	0	365	0	0
No. of properties	5	70583	70583	71806	70583	73641	73641	74128	74128	74128
No. of sectional title values	5	6039	6039	6039	6544	6544	6544	6982	6982	6982
No. of unreasonably difficult properties s7(2)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
No. of supplementary valuations		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of valuation roll amendments		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
No. of objections by rate payers		601	3	1	1020	1020	1020	1020	1020	1020
No. of appeals by rate payers		37	37	37	23	23	23	23	23	23
No. of successful objections	8	45	45	45	416	416	416	416	416	416
No. of successful objections > 10%	8	18	18	18	122	122	122	122	122	122
Supplementary valuation		1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Public service infrastructure value (Rm)	5	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	74.08	149.11	149.11	149.11
Municipality owned property value (Rm)		7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	7902.9	6014.63	6014.63	6014.63
Valuation reductions:										
Valuation reductions-public infrastructure (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-nature reserves/park (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-mineral rights (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-R15,000 threshold (Rm)		805.73	805.73	805.73	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65	811.65
Valuation reductions-public worship (Rm)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Valuation reductions-other (Rm)		10549.5	10549.5	10549.5	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35	10350.35
Total valuation reductions:		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value used for rating (Rm)	5	83933.79	83933.79	83933.79	95660.48	95660.48	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42
Total land value (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total value of improvements (Rm)	5	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total market value (Rm)	5	83933.79	83933.79	83933.79	95660.48	95660.48	96316.42	96316.42	96316.42	0
Rating:										
Residential rate used to determine rate for other categories? (Y/N)	5	1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Differential rates used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Limit on annual rate increase (s20)? (Y/N)		2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2
Special rating area used? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Phasing-in properties s21 (number)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rates policy accompanying budget? (Y/N)		1	1	1	1	0	0	1	0	0
Fixed amount minimum value (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Non-residential prescribed ratio s19? (%)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rate revenue:										
Rate revenue budget (R '000)	6	503.87	526.16	547.23	641.12	641.12	641.12	669.77	701.25	735.62
Rate revenue expected to collect (R'000)	6	443.41	463.02	481.56	744	744	744	778.22	778.97	780.46
Expected cash collection rate (%)		0.87	0.86	0.87	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88	0.88
Special rating areas (R'000)	7	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - indigent (R'000)		1.52	1.52	1.52	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Rebates, exemptions - pensioners (R'000)		0.02	0.02	0.02	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03	0.03
Rebates, exemptions - bona fide farm. (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)		0.34	0.35	0.37	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39	0.39
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0

References

1. All numbers to be expressed as whole numbers except FTEs and Rates in the Rand
2. To give effect to rates policy
3. Full Time Equivalent (FTE) should be expressed to one decimal place and takes into account full time and part time staff
4. Required to implement new system (FTE)
5. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons. Must reconcile to the total of Table SA12
6. Current and budget year must reconcile to Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)
7. Included in rate revenue budget
8. In favour of the rate-payer

Rebates, exemptions - other (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates, exemptns, reductns, discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

Phase-in reductions/discounts (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total rebates,exemptns,eductns,discs (R'000)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Land & Assistance Act, Restitution of Land Rights, Communal Property Associations
2. Include value of additional reductions is 'free' value greater than MPRA minimum.
3. Average rate - cents in the Rand. Eg 10.26 cents in the Rand is 0.1026, expressed to 6 decimal places maximum
4. Include arrears collections
5. In favour of the rate-payer
6. Provide relevant information for historical comparisons.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA13a Service Tariffs by category

Description	Ref	Provide description of tariff structure where appropriate	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
							Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Property rates (rate in the Rand)	1								
Residential properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01
Residential properties - vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Formal/informal settlements			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Farm properties - used			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Farm properties - not used			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Business and commercial properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Communal land - residential			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - small holdings			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - farm property			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - business and commercial			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Communal land - other			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State-owned properties			0.01	0.01	0.01	0.01	0.02	0.02	0.02
Municipal properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure			0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Privately owned towns serviced by the owner			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
State trust land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Restitution and redistribution properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Protected areas			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
National monuments properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates by usage									
Business and commercial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Industrial properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mining properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Residential properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Agricultural properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public benefit organisations			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service purpose properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public service infrastructure properties			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vacant land			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport Clubs and Fields (Bitou only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sectional Title Garages (Drakenstein only)			-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Exemptions, reductions and rebates (Rands)									
Residential properties									
R15 000 threshold rebate									
General residential rebate			85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000	85000
Indigent rebate or exemption			1	1	1	1	1	1	1
Pensioners/social grants rebate or exemption			0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8	0.8
Temporary relief rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Bona fide farmers rebate or exemption			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other rebates or exemptions	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - life line tariff		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Water usage - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	9.68	12.34	14.44	13.06	14.16	15.37	16.72
Water usage - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	15.22	19.41	22.71	21.72	23.55	25.56	27.8
Water usage - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	16.61	21.18	24.78	25.39	27.53	29.88	32.51
Water usage - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	22.15	28.24	33.05	33.87	36.72	39.86	43.35
Water usage - Block 5 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	26.31	33.56	39.26	40.24	43.63	47.35	51.51
Water usage - Block 6 (c/kl)		(fill in thresholds)	31.85	40.62	47.53	48.71	52.82	57.32	62.36
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fix fee (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste water - flat rate tariff (c/kl)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Volumetric charge - Block 1 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	109.39	135.66	142.44	153.41	160.47	168.01	176.25
Volumetric charge - Block 2 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	17.88	22.17	23.28	24.86	26	27.22	28.56
Volumetric charge - Block 3 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	14.51	18	18.9	20.18	21.1	22.1	23.18

Volumetric charge - Block 4 (c/kl)		(fill in structure)	20.09	24.92	26.16	27.95	29.24	30.61	32.11
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Electricity tariffs									
Domestic									
Basic charge/fixed fee (Rands/month)			120.32	151.29	158.86	186.76	203.12	221.12	241.26
Service point - vacant land (Rands/month)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
FBE		(how is this targeted?)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - meter		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Life-line tariff - prepaid		(describe structure)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - meter (c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Flat rate tariff - prepaid(c/kwh)			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Meter - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	117.82	148.15	155.55	182.88	198.9	216.52	236.25
Meter - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	153.81	193.39	203.06	238.74	259.65	282.66	308.41
Meter - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	227.07	285.52	299.79	352.45	383.32	417.29	455.3
Meter - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	267	336.69	353.53	414.42	450.72	490.66	535.36
Meter - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Prepaid - IBT Block 1 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	117.82	148.15	155.55	182.88	198.9	216.52	236.25
Prepaid - IBT Block 2 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	153.81	193.39	203.06	238.74	259.65	282.66	308.41
Prepaid - IBT Block 3 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	227.07	285.52	299.79	352.45	383.32	417.29	455.3
Prepaid - IBT Block 4 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	267	336.69	353.53	414.42	450.72	490.66	535.36
Prepaid - IBT Block 5 (c/kwh)		(fill in thresholds)	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Other	2		0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Waste management tariffs									
Domestic									
Street cleaning charge			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Basic charge/fixed fee			65.21	69.12	73.27	77.67	81.24	85.06	89.22
80l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0
250l bin - once a week			0	0	0	0	0	0	0

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27 % incr.	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Rand/cent											
Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		299.00	315.00	333.90	353.93	353.93	353.93	4.60%	370.21	387.62	406.80
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	141.40	141.40	141.40	8.80%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		1 724.86	1 831.81	2 143.21	2 416.25	2 416.25	2 416.25	8.80%	2 627.92	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		390.67	411.76	481.76	534.32	534.32	534.32	8.40%	579.36	628.78	683.99
Sanitation		71.12	74.96	79.46	84.23	84.23	84.23	4.60%	88.10	92.24	96.81
Refuse removal		118.72	125.13	132.63	140.59	140.59	140.59	4.60%	147.05	153.97	161.59
Other		123.60	130.27	138.09	146.38	146.38	146.38	4.60%	153.11	160.30	168.24
sub-total		2 828.91	2 996.13	3 434.47	3 817.10	3 817.10	3 817.10	7.9%	4 119.54	2 228.95	2 396.89
VAT on Services		424.34	449.42	515.17	572.56	572.56	572.56	7.90%	617.93	334.34	359.53
Total large household bill:		3 253.25	3 445.55	3 949.64	4 389.66	4 389.66	4 389.66	7.9%	4 737.47	2 563.29	2 756.42
% increase/-decrease		-	5.9%	14.6%	11.1%	-	-	(100.0%)	7.9%	(45.9%)	7.5%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		199.33	210.00	216.30	222.60	222.60	222.60	4.60%	232.84	243.78	255.85
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	125.42	125.42	141.40	22.60%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		727.00	772.07	903.32	903.32	903.32	1 018.40	22.60%	1 107.62	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		319.16	336.39	346.48	393.58	393.58	436.52	20.30%	473.32	513.69	558.79
Sanitation		71.12	74.96	79.46	79.46	79.46	84.23	10.90%	88.10	92.24	96.81
Refuse removal		118.72	125.13	132.63	132.63	132.63	140.59	10.90%	147.05	153.97	161.59
Other		61.80	65.14	69.04	69.04	69.04	73.18	10.90%	76.55	80.15	84.11
sub-total		1 598.07	1 690.89	1 872.65	1 926.05	1 926.05	2 116.92	18.3%	2 279.27	1 889.87	2 036.61
VAT on Services		239.71	253.63	280.90	288.91	288.91	317.54	18.30%	341.89	283.48	305.49
Total small household bill:		1 837.78	1 944.52	2 153.55	2 214.96	2 214.96	2 434.46	18.3%	2 621.16	2 173.35	2 342.10
% increase/-decrease		-	5.8%	10.7%	2.9%	-	9.9%	(100.0%)	7.7%	(17.1%)	7.8%
Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services											
Rates and services charges:											
Property rates		102.62	108.16	114.65	121.53	121.53	121.53	4.60%	127.12	133.09	139.68
Electricity: Basic levy		100.94	107.20	125.42	141.40	141.40	141.40	8.80%	153.79	403.02	439.73
Electricity: Consumption		414.16	439.84	514.61	580.17	580.17	580.17	8.80%	630.99	403.02	439.73
Water: Basic levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Water: Consumption		190.65	200.94	235.10	260.75	260.75	260.75	8.40%	282.73	306.85	333.79
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
Refuse removal		44.35	46.74	49.55	52.52	52.52	52.52	4.60%	54.94	57.52	60.37
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	0.00%	-	-	-
sub-total		852.72	902.88	1 039.33	1 156.37	1 156.37	1 156.37	8.1%	1 249.57	1 303.50	1 413.30
VAT on Services		127.91	135.43	155.90	173.46	173.46	173.46	8.10%	187.44	195.52	212.00
Total small household bill:		980.63	1 038.31	1 195.23	1 329.83	1 329.83	1 329.83	8.1%	1 437.01	1 499.02	1 625.30
% increase/-decrease		-	5.9%	15.1%	11.3%	-	-	(100.0%)	8.1%	4.3%	8.4%

References

1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)

LIM354 Poikwane - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity

Investments by Maturity Name of institution & investment ID	##	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate *	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Opening balance	Interest to be realised	Partial / Premature Withdrawal (4)	Investment Top Up	Closing Balance
		Yrs/Months												
Parent municipality	1													-
														-
														-
														-
Municipality sub-total										-		-	-	-
Entities														-
														-
														-
														-
Entities sub-total										-		-	-	-
TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST	1									-		-	-	-

References

1. Total investments must reconcile to all items in Table SA15 for the Current Year (30 June)
2. List investments in expiry date order
3. If 'variable' is selected in column F, input interest rate range
4. Withdrawals to be entered as negative

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
RECEIPTS:	1, 2									
Operating Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 383 744	1 542 057	1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 730 980	1 778 244	1 804 558	1 879 695
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 135	6 117	7 466	6 531	6 531	5 254	–	–
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		3 600	–	–	–	–	–	5 000	10 000	14 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	5 869	8 000	7 500	7 909	7 909	17 500	17 500	15 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 400	2 500	2 600	2 700
Integrated Urban Development Grant		77 874	115 195	133 949	156 633	142 833	142 833	113 799	79 757	115 712
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		–	–	–	2 617	3 000	2 000	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		86 096	88 837	98 006	146 784	127 662	88 125	92 952	88 531	78 866
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		–	–	–	5 750	0	–	–	–	–
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 541 239	1 606 170	1 652 917
Provincial Government:		–	44	(256)	47 585	134 004	49 374	47 612	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	44	444	–	–	59	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	(700)	47 585	134 004	49 314	47 612	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	5 000	11 092	–	–	–	–
Mayor's Charity Fund		–	–	–	5 000	11 092	–	–	–	–
Total Operating Transfers and Grants	5	1 383 744	1 542 101	1 656 025	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 780 353	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Capital Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		636 621	759 743	628 666	595 575	663 763	602 249	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		–	–	–	500	91	91	500	500	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		4 500	14 280	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	4 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		25 088	22 168	44 984	38 570	44 320	23 000	18 857	12 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		298 170	320 754	280 117	276 854	290 654	290 654	359 793	390 310	368 964
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		29 400	17 161	7 544	11 755	11 755	7 641	–	6 542	4 109
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	238 539	126 013	155 509	155 509	155 509	688 100	869 600	560 800
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		63 124	67 700	96 000	65 000	65 000	65 000	100 022	95 396	99 679
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		–	–	4 765	4 765	34 765	34 765	–	–	–
Public Transport Network Grant		80 410	75 141	69 243	42 622	61 669	25 589	41 221	39 232	49 000
Local Government Financial Management Grant		345	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Provincial Government:		–	–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specify (Add grant description)		–	–	700	–	–	–	–	–	–
District Municipality:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other grant providers:		–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total Capital Transfers and Grants	5	636 621	759 743	629 366	595 575	663 763	602 249	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
TOTAL RECEIPTS OF TRANSFERS & GRANTS	5	2 020 366	2 301 844	2 285 390	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 382 602	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme

Description	####	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
EXPENDITURE:										
Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 680 151	1 778 244	1 804 558	1 879 695
Expanded Public Works Programme Integrated Grant		11 570	11 135	6 117	7 466	6 531	3 615	5 254	-	-
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		4 189	-	-	-	-	-	5 000	10 000	14 000
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		6 000	2 759	10 515	7 500	7 909	6 578	17 500	17 500	15 500
Local Government Financial Management Grant		2 055	2 024	2 242	2 400	2 400	1 823	2 500	2 600	2 700
Integrated Urban Development Grant		91 852	115 195	141 373	156 633	142 833	101 077	113 799	79 757	115 712
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		-	-	11 433	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		-	-	-	2 617	3 000	1 518	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		69 463	88 491	98 664	146 784	127 662	84 359	92 952	88 531	78 866
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		-	-	-	5 750	(0)	-	-	-	-
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		11 511	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equitable Share		1 196 550	1 318 621	1 407 809	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 481 181	1 541 239	1 606 170	1 652 917
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	46 275	47 612	-	-
Specify (Add grant description)		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	46 275	47 612	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Mayor's Charity Fund		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	-	-	-	-
Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 726 426	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants										
National Government:		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	390 575	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Infrastructure Skills Development Grant		-	592	-	500	91	91	500	500	500
Municipal Disaster Relief Grant		-	12 529	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Energy Efficiency and Demand Side Management Grant		1 000	3 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Neighbourhood Development Partnership Grant		26 137	22 168	44 842	38 570	44 320	13 813	18 857	12 000	6 000
Integrated Urban Development Grant		294 317	320 754	272 693	276 854	290 654	201 780	359 793	390 310	368 964
Integrated National Electrification Programme Grant		28 344	17 623	7 544	11 755	11 755	8 694	-	6 542	4 109
Regional Bulk Infrastructure Grant		134 584	238 539	114 580	155 509	155 509	95 524	688 100	869 600	560 800
Water Services Infrastructure Grant		51 613	67 700	96 000	65 000	65 000	30 250	100 022	95 396	99 679
Municipal Disaster Recovery Grant		-	-	10 985	4 765	34 765	3 177	-	-	-
Local Government Financial Management Grant		345	376	158	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Transport Network Grant		84 772	71 135	68 585	42 622	61 669	37 247	41 221	39 232	49 000
Provincial Government:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	390 575	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS		2 014 300	2 293 635	2 293 540	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 117 001	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

Description	Ref	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand										
Operating transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		21 556	12 112	15 943	16 410	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)
Current year receipts		1 383 744	1 542 057	1 656 281	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 771 516	1 778 244	1 804 558	1 879 695
Repayment of grants		-	-	3	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 810 330	1 771 516	1 771 516	1 778 244	1 804 558	1 879 695
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		12 112	15 943	(5 932)	16 410	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)	(5 932)
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		3 617	3 541	3 585	3 541	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329
Current year receipts		-	44	(256)	47 585	134 004	134 004	47 612	-	-
Repayment of grants		134	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	47 585	134 004	134 004	47 612	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		3 484	3 585	3 329	3 541	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329	3 329
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	11 092	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	5 000	11 092	11 092	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
Total operating transfers and grants revenue		1 393 189	1 538 225	1 678 154	1 862 915	1 916 612	1 916 612	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695
Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM	2	15 613	19 546	(2 585)	19 969	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)	(2 585)
Capital transfers and grants:	1,3									
National Government										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		130 590	10 101	(2 811)	5 803	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105
Current year receipts		636 621	759 743	628 666	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Repayment of grants		135 999	17 245	4 364	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		10 101	(2 811)	6 105	5 803	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105	6 105
Provincial Government:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	700	700	700	700	700
Current year receipts		-	-	700	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	700	-	700	700	700	700	700
District Municipality:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other grant providers:										
Balance unspent at beginning of the year		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repayment of grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions met - transferred to revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total capital transfers and grants revenue		621 111	755 410	615 386	595 575	663 763	663 763	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052
Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM	2	10 101	(2 811)	6 805	5 803	6 805	6 805	6 805	6 805	6 805
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE		2 014 300	2 293 635	2 293 540	2 458 490	2 580 375	2 580 375	3 034 349	3 218 138	2 968 747
TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM		25 714	16 736	4 220	25 772	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220	4 220

References

1. Total capital transfers and grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance and Financial Position; total recurrent grants revenue must reconcile to Budgeted Financial Performance
2. CTBM = conditions to be met
3. National Treasury database will require this reconciliation for each transfer/grant

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA21 Transfers and grants made by the municipality

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26				2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited	Audited	Audited	Original Budget	Adjusted	Full Year	Pre-audit	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2
R thousand											
Monetary Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
Total Monetary Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
Polokwane Housong Association	2	9 191	15 000	16 000	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Total Monetary Transfers To Entities/Ems'		9 191	15 000	16 000	10 000	17 000	17 000	17 000	18 000	18 000	18 000
Monetary Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3										
Total Monetary Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monetary Transfers to Organisations											
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions - SPCA</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Total Monetary Transfers To Organisations		480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480	480
Monetary Transfers to Groups of Individuals											
<i>Taxi Industry Compensation</i>		-	-	-	50 000	49 687	49 687	49 687	24 820	31 025	24 820
Total Monetary Transfers To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	50 000	49 687	49 687	49 687	24 820	31 025	24 820
TOTAL Monetary TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	67 167	43 300	49 505	43 300
In-Kind Transfers to other municipalities											
<i>District Municipalities</i>	1										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Municipalities:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to Entities/Other External Mechanisms											
<i>Municipal Entities</i>	2										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Entities/Ems'		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Transfers to other Organs of State											
<i>Departmental Agencies and Accounts</i> <i>Provincial Government</i>	3										
Total In-Kind Transfers To Other Organs Of State:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-Kind Grants to Organisations											
<i>Foreign Government and International Organisations</i> <i>Higher Educational Institutions</i> <i>Non-Profit Institutions</i> <i>Private Enterprises</i> <i>Public Corporations</i>	4										
Total In-Kind Grants To Organisations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Groups of Individuals											
<i>Households</i>	5										
Total In-Kind Grants To Groups Of Individuals:		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL In-Kind TRANSFERS AND GRANTS	6	9 671	15 480	16 480	60 480	67 167	67 167	67 167	43 300	49 505	43 300

References

1. Insert description listed by municipal name and demarcation code of recipient
2. Insert description of each entity or external mechanism (an external mechanism may be provided with resources to ensure a minimum level of service)
3. Insert description of each Organ of State (e.g. transfer to electricity provider to compensate for FBS provided)
4. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. charity)
5. Insert description of each other organisation (e.g. the aged, child-headed households)
6. All descriptions should separate transfers for 'capital purposes' and 'operating purposes'

Accommodation, Travel and Incidental										
Cellular and Telephone	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-pensionable		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel or Motor Vehicle	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Voluntary Work		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Allowance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Adging	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bonus	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Danger Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fire Brigade	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
In-kind Benefits	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave Pay	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lifeguard/Duty Squads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scarcity	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Standby Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tools Allowance	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Uniform/Special/Protective Clothing	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Leave gratuity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long Term Service Award		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Service Related Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Salaries and Allowances		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bargaining Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Group Life Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unemployment Insurance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Social Contributions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical	6	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Benefits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Pension		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Post-retirement Benefit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Costs Capitalised to PPE		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
% increase	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Municipal Entities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES & BENEFITS		1 113 400	1 158 413	1 178 676	1 441 116	1 297 028	1 297 028	1 533 843	1 599 616	1 667 101
% increase	4	-	4.0%	1.7%	22.3%	(10.0%)	-	18.3%	4.3%	4.2%
TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF	3-7	1 072 016	1 114 536	1 094 965	1 374 637	1 229 855	1 229 855	1 463 453	1 526 199	1 590 601

References

"TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Employee related costs"

"Sub Total - Councillors" must agree to the line on Table A4 "Remuneration of councillors"

References

1. Include Loans and advances' where applicable if any reportable amounts until phased compliance with s164 of MFMA achieved
2. s57 of the Systems Act
3. In kind benefits (e.g. provision of living quarters) must be shown as the cost (full market value) to the municipality, as part of the relevant allowance
4. B/A, C/B, D/C, E/C, F/C, G/D, H/D, I/D
5. Must agree to the sub-total appearing on Table A1 (Employee costs)
6. Includes pension payments and employer contributions to medical aid
7. Correct as at 30 June

Column Definitions:

- A, B and C: Audited actual as per the audited financial statements. If audited amounts are unavailable, unaudited amounts must be provided with a note stating these are unaudited
- D: The original budget approved by council for the budget year.
- E: The budget for the budget year as adjusted by council resolution in terms of section 28 of the MFMA.
- F: An estimate of final actual amounts (pre audit) for the current year at the point in time of preparing the budget for the budget year. This may differ from E.
- G: The amount to be appropriated for the budget year.
- H and I: The indicative projection

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers

Summary of Personnel Numbers		2024/25			Current Year 2025/26			Budget Year 2026/27		
Number	###	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		90	-	90	90	-	90	90	-	90
Board Members of municipal entities	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal employees										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Managers	7	11	3	3	12	3	3	11	6	3
Professionals		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		207	113	3	207	109	3	207	95	3
Technicians		254	224	-	254	218	-	254	250	8
Finance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Spatial/town planning		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information Technology		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Roads		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refuse		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other		254	224	-	254	218	-	254	250	8
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		375	311	-	375	308	-	375	311	-
Service and sales workers		58	40	-	58	43	-	58	51	-
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		55	40	-	55	36	-	55	40	-
Craft and related trades		18	15	-	18	5	-	18	17	-
Plant and Machine Operators		58	42	-	58	49	-	58	52	-
Elementary Occupations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS	9	1 126	788	96	1 127	771	96	1 126	822	104
% increase					0.1%	(2.2%)	-	(0.1%)	6.6%	8.3%
Total municipal employees headcount	6, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance personnel headcount	8, 10	183	144	2	180	139	1	198	148	-
Human Resources personnel headcount	8, 10	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Positions must be funded and aligned to the municipality's current organisational structure
2. Full Time Equivalent (FTE). E.g. One full time person = 1FTE. A person working half time (say 4 hours out of 8) = 0.5FTE.
3. s57 of the Systems Act
4. Include only in Consolidated Statements
5. Include municipal entity employees in Consolidated Statements
6. Include headcount (number fo persons, Not FTE) of managers and staff only (exclude councillors)
7. Managers who provide the direction of a critical technical function
8. Total number of employees working on these functions

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year	Budget Year +1	Budget Year +2	
R thousand																	
Revenue																	
Exchange Revenue																	
Service charges - Electricity		206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	206 908	2 482 891	2 702 037	2 947 315	
Service charges - Water		35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	35 298	423 579	458 668	497 848	
Service charges - Waste Water Management		14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	14 530	174 366	182 561	191 597	
Service charges - Waste Management		15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	15 129	181 544	190 076	199 485	
Sale of Goods and Rendering of Services		2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	2 219	26 626	27 877	29 257	
Agency services		3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	3 386	40 628	42 537	44 643	
Interest		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Interest earned from Receivables		8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	8 684	104 205	109 103	114 504	
Interest earned from Current and Non Current Assets		6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	6 018	72 214	75 608	79 350	
Dividends		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rent on Land		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Rental from Fixed Assets		3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	3 617	43 404	45 444	47 694	
Licence and permits		1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	1 410	16 923	17 718	18 596	
Special rating levies		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Construction Contract Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Development Charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	1 872	22 467	23 523	24 699	
Non-Exchange Revenue																	
Property rates		61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	61 232	734 789	769 324	807 406	
Surcharges and Taxes		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines, penalties and forfeits		4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	4 081	48 970	51 272	53 810	
Licences or permits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfer and subsidies - Operational		152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695	
Interest		5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	5 022	60 270	63 103	66 226	
Fuel Levy		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Operational Revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Gains on disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Gains		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Discontinued Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)		521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	521 561	6 258 731	6 563 410	7 002 125	
Expenditure																	
Employee related costs		121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	121 954	1 463 453	1 526 199	1 590 601	
Remuneration of councillors		5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	5 866	70 390	73 417	76 500	
Bulk purchases - electricity		133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	133 013	1 596 152	1 664 787	1 734 708	
Inventory consumed		31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	31 234	374 807	390 924	407 344	
Debt impairment		13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	13 094	157 125	163 881	170 764	
Depreciation, amortisation and impairment		37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	37 833	453 994	473 497	493 361	
Interest, Dividends and Rent on Land		3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	3 588	43 057	39 969	36 183	
Contracted services		113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	113 166	1 357 990	1 178 088	1 362 597	
Transfers and subsidies		3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	3 608	43 300	49 505	43 300	
Irrecoverable debts written off		2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	2 500	30 000	31 290	32 604	
Operational costs		37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	37 383	448 593	464 140	478 956	
Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Losses		8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	8 725	104 700	109 202	113 789	
Total Expenditure		511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707	
Surplus/(Deficit)		9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	9 598	115 171	398 510	461 418	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations)		100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (in-kind)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers & contributions		110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470	
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after income tax		110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Joint Venture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality		110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470	
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Associate		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470	

References
1. Surplus (Deficit) must reconcile with Budgeted Financial Performance

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27											Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Revenue by Vote																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	2 087	25 044	28 229	24 238
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	133 399	1 600 785	1 820 881	1 570 767
Vote 4 - Energy services		212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	2 554 730	2 785 400	3 032 534
Vote 5 - Community Services		26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	26 555	318 659	325 557	339 566
Vote 6 - Public safety		5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	5 027	60 321	61 592	64 640
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	2 284	27 405	26 988	25 131
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	2 434	29 207	31 055	32 792
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	203 017	2 436 206	2 543 182	2 636 295
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	11 887	142 639	136 627	137 169
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 435	21 802	22 881
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	16 983	203 792	195 676	205 162
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue by Vote		622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	16 848	202 177	203 235	216 851
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	13 493	161 910	166 744	174 361
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	78 645	943 741	954 363	1 000 246
Vote 4 - Energy services		158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Vote 5 - Community Services		51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	51 890	622 682	631 811	673 916
Vote 6 - Public safety		44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	44 910	538 920	544 109	584 078
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	34 944	419 330	404 309	432 595
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	10 209	122 503	127 561	133 853
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	53 325	639 903	628 693	669 177
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	14 858	178 300	173 946	174 057
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	68 259	21 448	22 439
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	29 141	349 694	329 374	390 748
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure by Vote		511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Income Tax		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Share of Surplus/Deficit attributable to Minorities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (functional classification)

Description	###	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Revenue - Functional																
Governance and administration		205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	2 464 073	2 570 654	2 661 934
Executive and council		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2	2	2
Finance and administration		205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	205 339	2 464 070	2 570 652	2 661 931
Internal audit		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Community and public safety		13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	13 208	158 491	84 807	116 582
Community and social services		265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	265	3 180	2 702	2 835
Sport and recreation		7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	7 145	85 738	59 867	90 407
Public safety		94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	94	1 134	433	455
Housing		5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	5 703	68 435	21 802	22 881
Health		0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	4	4	4
Economic and environmental services		38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	38 317	459 805	452 757	463 580
Planning and development		4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	4 521	54 248	59 281	57 028
Road transport		33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	33 672	404 062	392 641	405 656
Environmental protection		125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	125	1 496	835	896
Trading services		365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	365 405	4 384 856	4 868 771	4 849 081
Energy sources		212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	212 894	2 554 730	2 785 400	3 032 534
Water management		57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	57 391	688 697	726 212	786 086
Waste water management		76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	76 007	912 088	1 094 669	784 680
Waste management		19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	19 112	229 341	262 491	245 781
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue - Functional		622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	622 269	7 467 225	7 976 990	8 091 177
Expenditure - Functional																
Governance and administration		135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	135 525	1 626 302	1 603 226	1 716 462
Executive and council		15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	15 919	191 027	198 038	206 005
Finance and administration		118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	118 072	1 416 864	1 386 561	1 490 447
Internal audit		1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	1 534	18 411	18 628	20 009
Community and public safety		48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	48 037	576 447	542 767	571 576
Community and social services		8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	8 506	102 067	103 814	108 545
Sport and recreation		25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	25 949	311 386	320 128	338 417
Public safety		7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	7 218	86 622	88 947	93 359
Housing		5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	5 688	68 259	21 448	22 439
Health		676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	676	8 113	8 430	8 817
Economic and environmental services		73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	73 721	884 649	870 472	950 107
Planning and development		12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	12 794	153 533	157 175	164 700
Road transport		58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	58 091	697 087	678 816	748 577
Environmental protection		2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	2 836	34 029	34 481	36 830
Trading services		254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	254 680	3 056 163	3 148 434	3 302 562
Energy sources		158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	158 012	1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385
Water management		64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	64 639	775 665	791 956	836 369
Waste water management		14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	14 006	168 077	162 406	163 877
Waste management		18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	18 023	216 280	214 765	233 930
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Expenditure - Functional		511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	511 963	6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707
Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.		110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470
Intercompany/Parent subsidiary transactions		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	1	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	110 305	1 323 664	1 812 090	1 550 470

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

Description	####	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated	1	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Energy services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Community Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Single-year expenditure to be appropriated																
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	217	2 609	2 739	2 876
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	69 053	828 639	997 541	746 274
Vote 4 - Energy services		5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	66 836	72 948	71 530
Vote 5 - Community Services		10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	10 210	122 520	122 722	132 943
Vote 6 - Public safety		1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	1 739	20 870	21 913	23 704
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	5 855	70 261	74 130	77 913
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	9 478	9 791
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	145	1 739	1 739	1 745
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	2 987	35 845	34 115	42 609
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	10 953	131 439	155 484	118 507
Vote 13 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 -		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital single-year expenditure sub-total	2	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Total Capital Expenditure	2	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (functional classification)

Description	####	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
		July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
R thousand																
Capital Expenditure - Functional	1															
Governance and administration		6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	79 826	81 957	85 571
Executive and council		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Finance and administration		6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	6 652	79 826	81 957	85 571
Internal audit		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community and public safety		7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	7 745	92 940	71 243	104 812
Community and social services		725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	725	8 696	9 087	9 969
Sport and recreation		7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	7 020	84 245	62 156	94 843
Public safety		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and environmental services		15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	15 426	185 110	210 729	183 742
Planning and development		761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	761	9 130	9 478	9 791
Road transport		14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	14 665	175 979	201 251	173 951
Environmental protection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading services		77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	77 668	932 011	1 128 881	853 767
Energy sources		5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	5 570	66 836	72 948	71 530
Water management		18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	18 148	217 770	232 051	250 709
Waste water management		50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	50 906	610 869	765 490	495 565
Waste management		3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	3 045	36 536	58 393	35 963
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure - Functional	2	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892
Funded by:																
National Government		87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital		87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	87 572	1 050 864	1 229 200	947 002
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds		19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	19 919	239 024	263 609	280 890
Total Capital Funding		107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	107 491	1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow

MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2026/27												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Cash Receipts By Source													1			
Property rates	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	59 865	718 382	752 146	789 377
Service charges - electricity revenue	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	214 649	2 575 786	2 803 160	3 057 648
Service charges - water revenue	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	39 426	473 108	512 411	556 297
Service charges - sanitation revenue	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	18 444	221 328	231 730	243 200
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	18 373	220 480	230 842	242 269
Rental of facilities and equipment	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	3 766	45 188	47 312	49 654
Interest earned - external investments	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	5 462	65 542	68 623	72 019
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	11 933	143 200	149 931	157 352
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	4 302	51 619	54 045	56 720
Licences and permits	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	1 470	17 634	18 463	19 377
Agency services	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	3 183	38 202	39 997	41 977
Transfers and Subsidies - Operational	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	152 155	1 825 856	1 804 558	1 879 695	
Other revenue	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	3 080	36 956	38 693	40 621
Cash Receipts by Source	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	536 107	6 433 280	6 751 909	7 206 206	
Other Cash Flows by Source																
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (National / Provincial and District)	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	100 708	1 208 493	1 413 580	1 089 052	
Transfers and subsidies - capital (monetary allocations) (Nat / Prov Departm Agencies, Households, Non-profit Institutions, Private Enterprises, Public Corporatons, Higher Educ Institutions)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on Disposal of Fixed and Intangible Assets	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	19	230	241	253	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vat Control (receipts)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	(224 382)	224 382	203 320	167 270	
Decrease (increase) in non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Insurance Refund - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Short Term Investment (Greater than 90 days) and Long Term	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Receipts by Source	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	636 834	412 452	7 866 386	8 369 050	8 462 781
Cash Payments by Type																
Employee related costs	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	115 857	1 390 280	1 449 889	1 511 071
Remuneration of councillors	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	5 573	66 870	69 746	72 675
Finance charges	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	3 409	40 904	37 971	34 374
Bulk purchases - Electricity	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	145 316	1 743 796	1 818 779	1 895 168	
	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	52 287	627 441	654 421	681 907
Contracted services	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	122 975	1 475 696	1 280 346	1 480 991	
Transfers and subsidies - other municipalities	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	1 425	17 100	17 100	17 100
Transfers and subsidies - other	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	2 106	25 276	31 481	25 276
Other expenditure	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	95 354	1 144 245	1 160 359	1 175 655	
Cash Payments by Type	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	544 301	6 531 609	6 520 091	6 894 217	
Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type																
Capital assets	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	117 829	(23 566)	1 272 557	1 472 764	1 207 326
Retention (Capital)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	(11 783)	141 395	163 640	134 147
Repayment of borrowing	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	(2 878)	34 536	38 168	42 509
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Cash Payments by Type	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	647 469	506 074	7 980 097	8 194 663	8 278 199
NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(10 636)	(93 622)	(113 712)	174 387	184 582
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	461 341	450 705	440 070	429 434	418 799	408 163	397 527	386 892	376 256	365 621	354 985	344 350	461 341	347 629	522 016	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	450 705	440 070	429 434	418 799	408 163	397 527	386 892	376 256	365 621	354 985	344 350	250 728	347 629	522 016	706 598	

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms

External mechanism Name of organisation	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or contract	Monetary value of agreement 2.
		Number			R thousand

References

1. Total agreement period from commencement until end
2. Annual value

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA33 Contracts having future budgetary implications

Description	Ref	Preceding Years	Current Year 2025/26	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Forecast 2032/33	Forecast 2033/34	Forecast 2034/35	Forecast 2035/36	Total Contract Value
		Total	Original Budget	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate	Estimate
R thousand	1,3													
Parent Municipality:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Parent Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entities:														
Revenue Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Revenue Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Operating Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Obligation By Contract	2													
Contract 1														-
Contract 2														-
Contract 3 etc														-
Total Capital Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Entity Expenditure Implication		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

References

1. Total implication for all preceding years to be summed and total stated in 'Preceding Years' column

2. List all contracts with future financial obligations beyond the three years covered by the MTREF (MFMA s33)

3. For municipalities with approved total revenue not exceeding R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R500 000. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R250 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R1million. For municipalities with approved total revenue greater than R500 m - all contracts with an annual cost greater than R5 million

Depots	-	-	1 669	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	406	-	-	-	-	-	1 512	1 859	-	-
Intangible Assets	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and Rights	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	94	2 200	7 263	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	6 829	6 829	3 043	3 087	3 478	3 478
Computer Equipment	11 697	23 322	7 945	3 882	6 829	6 829	3 043	3 087	3 478	3 478
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 478	3 478	3 484	3 484
Furniture and Office Equipment	1 538	2 746	2 420	2 700	2 324	2 324	3 478	3 478	3 484	3 484
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	14 844	14 844	15 217	13 739	16 522	16 522
Machinery and Equipment	7 368	5 655	9 891	14 900	14 844	14 844	15 217	13 739	16 522	16 522
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	57 335	57 335	77 664	93 175	91 565	91 565
Transport Assets	16 415	22 345	32 739	40 153	57 335	57 335	77 664	93 175	91 565	91 565
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Capital Expenditure on new assets	1	479 126	736 355	546 144	546 735	639 676	639 676	538 067	567 393	594 427

Libraries	241	-	-	-	-	-	870	-	-	
Cemeteries/Crematoria	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Parks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Open Space	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Nature Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public Ablution Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Markets	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 304	-	2 174	
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Airports	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	1 234	2 057	377	435	435	435	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Sport and Recreation Facilities	5 738	4 811	1 404	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Indoor Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Outdoor Facilities	5 738	4 811	1 404	-	-	-	1 130	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other assets	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	6 482	6 482	13 043	6 087	8 522	
Operational Buildings	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	4 482	4 482	12 609	5 565	8 087	
Municipal Offices	629	1 001	4 027	3 700	3 482	3 482	2 348	3 913	6 696	
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 348	-	-	
Yards	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 043	435	870	
Stores	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	1 000	1 000	870	1 217	522	
Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	
Staff Housing	-	-	-	-	2 000	2 000	435	522	435	
Social Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Intangible Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Servitudes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Licences and Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Effluent Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Solid Waste Licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	503	503	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	503	503	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets	1	40 640	16 315	157 315	60 609	120 756	120 756	98 006	87 469	73 326
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex		6.5%	1.9%	19.9%	8.5%	12.7%	12.7%	7.6%	5.9%	6.0%
Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		5.6%	1.4%	17.8%	14.9%	29.6%	29.6%	21.4%	18.3%	14.7%

Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure	1	758 168	758 369	795 225	880 511	812 124	812 124	801 669	772 048	837 426
R&M as a % of PPE & Investment Property		5.6%	5.8%	5.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.1%	6.2%	6.2%	6.9%
R&M as % Operating Expenditure		14.6%	14.2%	12.7%	15.4%	14.2%	14.2%	22.1%	12.6%	13.6%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA34d Depreciation by asset class

Description	###	2022/23	2023/24	2024/25	Current Year 2025/26			2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Depreciation by Asset Class/Sub-class	1									
Infrastructure		479 611	861 911	604 979	279 867	279 867	279 867	327 616	341 704	356 055
Roads Infrastructure		255 605	455 305	239 014	119 571	119 571	119 571	147 017	153 339	159 779
Roads		-	-	215 912	110 005	110 005	110 005	135 191	141 004	146 926
Road Structures		255 605	455 305	5 794	1 837	1 837	1 837	2 607	2 719	2 833
Road Furniture		-	-	17 307	7 730	7 730	7 730	9 220	9 616	10 020
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Infrastructure		17 750	49 561	31 014	13 872	13 872	13 872	15 921	16 606	17 303
Drainage Collection		-	-	17 340	8 186	8 186	8 186	9 088	9 479	9 877
Storm water Conveyance		17 750	49 561	13 674	5 685	5 685	5 685	6 833	7 127	7 426
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electrical Infrastructure		36 733	61 794	134 451	57 920	57 920	57 920	66 891	69 768	72 696
Power Plants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
HV Substations		-	-	13 452	6 212	6 212	6 212	6 704	6 993	7 286
HV Switching Station		-	-	787	472	472	472	391	408	425
HV Transmission Conductors		-	-	11 993	4 987	4 987	4 987	5 979	6 236	6 496
MV Substations		-	-	1 219	517	517	517	603	629	655
MV Switching Stations		-	-	10 249	5 093	5 093	5 093	4 960	5 174	5 391
MV Networks		-	4	55 126	22 909	22 909	22 909	27 465	28 646	29 850
LV Networks		-	-	41 625	17 668	17 668	17 668	20 694	21 583	22 490
Capital Spares		36 733	61 791	(0)	63	63	63	95	99	104
Water Supply Infrastructure		6 377	14 596	147 414	68 197	68 197	68 197	73 641	76 808	80 033
Dams and Weirs		-	-	2 333	974	974	974	1 125	1 174	1 223
Boreholes		-	51	10 312	5 483	5 483	5 483	7 815	8 151	8 494
Reservoirs		-	-	27 130	11 693	11 693	11 693	13 506	14 086	14 678
Pump Stations		-	-	2 237	969	969	969	1 080	1 127	1 174
Water Treatment Works		-	52	0	3 060	3 060	3 060	3 012	3 142	3 274
Bulk Mains		-	-	18 827	6 497	6 497	6 497	9 274	9 672	10 079
Distribution		6 377	14 493	72 539	33 684	33 684	33 684	30 831	32 157	33 507
Distribution Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
PRV Stations		-	-	42	18	18	18	21	22	23
Capital Spares		-	-	13 994	5 819	5 819	5 819	6 976	7 276	7 582
Sanitation Infrastructure		25 849	45 644	40 599	14 327	14 327	14 327	17 808	18 574	19 354
Pump Station		-	358	0	302	302	302	289	302	314
Reticulation		-	-	12 121	5 042	5 042	5 042	6 026	6 285	6 549
Waste Water Treatment Works		-	33	19 709	7 183	7 183	7 183	9 486	9 894	10 310
Outfall Sewers		-	-	8 769	1 799	1 799	1 799	2 006	2 093	2 181
Toilet Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		25 849	45 254	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Infrastructure		134 658	230 886	9 167	4 483	4 483	4 483	4 912	5 123	5 338
Landfill Sites		-	-	9 167	4 186	4 186	4 186	4 565	4 762	4 962
Waste Transfer Stations		134 658	230 886	(0)	296	296	296	346	361	377
Waste Processing Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Drop-off Points		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Separation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity Generation Facilities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Lines		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Structures		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rail Furniture		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Drainage Collection		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Storm water Conveyance		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Attenuation		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
MV Substations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
LV Networks		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Coastal Infrastructure		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sand Pumps		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Piers		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revetments		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Promenades		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Information and Communication Infrastructure		2 639	4 125	3 320	1 497	1 497	1 497	1 425	1 487	1 549
Data Centres		-	-	714	452	452	452	241	252	262
Core Layers		-	-	2 553	1 020	1 020	1 020	1 184	1 235	1 287
Distribution Layers		-	-	53	25	25	25	-	-	-
Capital Spares		2 639	4 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community Assets		121 741	224 575	189 310	84 063	84 063	84 063	93 451	97 469	101 563
Community Facilities		29 631	69 044	66 196	27 493	27 493	27 493	32 489	33 886	35 309
Halls		-	-	1 980	947	947	947	979	1 021	1 064
Centres		2 743	4 631	29 879	12 198	12 198	12 198	15 188	15 841	16 507
Crèches		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Clinics/Care Centres		211	357	166	107	107	107	117	123	128
Fire/Ambulance Stations		2 578	4 352	2 953	1 343	1 343	1 343	1 469	1 532	1 596

Testing Stations	450	760	1 588	668	668	668	827	862	898
Museums	-	-	1 679	1 022	1 022	1 022	837	873	909
Galleries	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Theatres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Libraries	-	-	3 699	2 017	2 017	2 017	1 844	1 924	2 004
Cemeteries/Crematoria	912	1 540	563	244	244	244	281	293	305
Police	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Parks	-	-	5 053	2 321	2 321	2 321	2 368	2 470	2 574
Public Open Space	4 644	7 841	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Nature Reserves	-	-	17	-	-	-	2	2	2
Public Ablution Facilities	92	155	88	36	36	36	44	46	47
Markets	-	-	1 051	440	440	440	524	547	570
Stalls	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Abattoirs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Airports	-	-	7 391	3 075	3 075	3 075	3 685	3 843	4 005
Taxi Ranks/Bus Terminals	-	-	9 396	2 785	2 785	2 785	3 990	4 161	4 336
Capital Spares	18 001	49 407	692	290	290	290	334	349	363
Sport and Recreation Facilities	92 110	155 531	123 114	56 570	56 570	56 570	60 962	63 584	66 254
Indoor Facilities	-	-	5 345	2 568	2 568	2 568	2 021	2 108	2 196
Outdoor Facilities	5 835	9 852	117 768	54 002	54 002	54 002	58 941	61 476	64 058
Capital Spares	86 276	145 679	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Monuments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Historic Buildings	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Works of Art	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Conservation Areas	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other Heritage	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Investment properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-revenue Generating	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Improved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unimproved Property	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other assets	3 579	6 043	23 736	12 856	12 856	12 856	11 431	11 923	12 423
Operational Buildings	3 579	6 043	23 005	12 430	12 430	12 430	10 931	11 402	11 880
Municipal Offices	3 579	6 043	18 635	10 086	10 086	10 086	8 761	9 138	9 522
Pay/Enquiry Points	-	-	821	437	437	437	409	427	445
Building Plan Offices	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Workshops	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Yards	-	-	2 526	1 323	1 323	1 323	1 254	1 308	1 363
Stores	-	-	1 023	583	583	583	507	529	551
Laboratories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Training Centres	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Manufacturing Plant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depots	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	731	426	426	426	500	521	543
Staff Housing	-	-	731	307	307	307	364	380	396
Social Housing	-	-	0	119	119	119	135	141	147
Capital Spares	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological or Cultivated Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Intangible Assets	3 580	2 436	2 406	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 199	1 251	1 303
Servitudes	-	-	0	1 277	1 277	1 277	1 199	1 251	1 303
Licences and Rights	3 580	2 436	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water Rights	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Effluent Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Solid Waste Licenses	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Software and Applications	3 580	2 436	2 406	-	-	-	-	-	-
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Computer Equipment	(3 499)	2 145	2 852	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 722	1 796	1 871
Computer Equipment	(3 499)	2 145	2 852	1 465	1 465	1 465	1 722	1 796	1 871
Furniture and Office Equipment	28 997	17 719	16 464	8 218	8 218	8 218	4 309	4 495	4 684
Furniture and Office Equipment	28 997	17 719	16 464	8 218	8 218	8 218	4 309	4 495	4 684
Machinery and Equipment	10 707	3 251	3 291	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 132	2 224	2 317
Machinery and Equipment	10 707	3 251	3 291	1 850	1 850	1 850	2 132	2 224	2 317
Transport Assets	79 691	29 015	38 721	18 218	18 218	18 218	16 633	17 348	18 077
Transport Assets	79 691	29 015	38 721	18 218	18 218	18 218	16 633	17 348	18 077
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Living resources	-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-

Mature	-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	159	223	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Policing and Protection</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Zoological plants and animals</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Depreciation	1	724 406	1 147 255	881 981	407 814	407 814	407 814	458 494	478 209	498 294

Computer Software and Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Load Settlement Software Applications	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Unspecified	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Computer Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Furniture and Office Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and Equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transport Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoo's, Marine and Non-biological Animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Living resources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Mature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Immature	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Policing and Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Zoological plants and animals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total Capital Expenditure on upgrading of existing assets	1	105 512	118 250	87 942	103 717	191 029	191 029	653 815	837 947	560 139
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of total capex		16.9%	13.6%	11.1%	14.6%	20.1%	20.1%	50.7%	56.1%	45.6%
Upgrading of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"		14.6%	10.3%	10.0%	25.4%	46.8%	46.8%	142.6%	175.2%	112.4%

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget

Vote Description	Ref	2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
		Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	Forecast 2029/30	Forecast 2030/31	Forecast 2031/32	Present value
R thousand								
Capital expenditure	1							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		2 609	2 739	2 876				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		828 639	997 541	746 274				
Vote 4 - Energy services		66 836	72 948	71 530				
Vote 5 - Community Services		122 520	122 722	132 943				
Vote 6 - Public safety		20 870	21 913	23 704				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		70 261	74 130	77 913				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		9 130	9 478	9 791				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		1 739	1 739	1 745				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		35 845	34 115	42 609				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		131 439	155 484	118 507				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total Capital Expenditure		1 289 887	1 492 809	1 227 892	-	-	-	-
Future operational costs by vote	2							
Vote 1 - Chief operations office		202 177	203 235	216 851				
Vote 2 - Municipal managers office		161 910	166 744	174 361				
Vote 3 - Water and sanitation		943 741	954 363	1 000 246				
Vote 4 - Energy services		1 896 141	1 979 307	2 068 385				
Vote 5 - Community Services		622 682	631 811	673 916				
Vote 6 - Public safety		538 920	544 109	584 078				
Vote 7 - Corporate and Shared Services		419 330	404 309	432 595				
Vote 8 - Planning and Economic Development		122 503	127 561	133 853				
Vote 9 - Budget and Treasury office		639 903	628 693	669 177				
Vote 10 - Transport Operations		178 300	173 946	174 057				
Vote 11 - Human Settlement		68 259	21 448	22 439				
Vote 12 - Roads and stormwater		349 694	329 374	390 748				
Vote 13 -		-	-	-				
Vote 14 -		-	-	-				
Vote 15 -		-	-	-				
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future operational costs		6 143 561	6 164 900	6 540 707	-	-	-	-
Future revenue by source	3							
Exchange Revenue								
Service charges - Electricity								
Service charges - Water								
Service charges - Waste Water Management								
Service charges - Waste Management								
Agency services								
<i>List other revenues sources if applicable</i>								
<i>List entity summary if applicable</i>								
Total future revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Net Financial Implications		7 433 448	7 657 709	7 768 599	-	-	-	-

References

1. Summarise the total capital cost until capital project is operational (MFMA s19(2)(a))
2. Summary of future operational costs from when projects operational (present value until the end of each asset's useful life) (MFMA s19(2)(b))
3. Summarise the future revenue from when projects are operational, including municipal tax and tariff implications, (present value until the end of asset's useful life)

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget

R thousand													2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29
Parent municipality:																
List all capital projects grouped by Function																
Finance and Administration	ment of Ablution facilities Various Muni	600	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 304	1 391	1 391
Waste Management	240 litre bins	684	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45354528	-23.872685			870	870	870
Community and Social Services	Acquisition of fire Equipment	699	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			609	435	609
Waste Management	Extension of landfill site(Weltevrede)43400	914	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.50327833	-23.94520615			14 094	34 335	17 391
Waste Management	6 & 9 M3 Skip containers	921	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45354528	-23.872685			1 739	1 739	1 739
Road Transport	Construction of Mankweng Traffic and Lic	1 046	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 26	29.44196583	-23.87660972			8 696	8 696	7 826
Community and Social Services	Collection development -books	1 051	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45170167	-23.91142833			870	1 304	1 267
Sport and Recreation	Greening programme	1 073	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 911	2 911	4 609
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Softball stadium in City Clu	1 096	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 20	29.46807028	-23.91981389			51 047	17 391	43 478
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Seshego Library	1 015	Renewal	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.39087194	-23.84658167			870	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Mankweng Stadium	1 025	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 25	29.452566	-23.912935			8 733	13 648	13 043
Community and Social Services	16 x Multipurpose branches(Monitors)	1 113	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			435	435	478
Community and Social Services	Industrial lifting rescue equipment	1 116	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44377667	-23.87645028			522	522	522
Sport and Recreation	Grass cutting equipment's	1 118	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.47543889	-23.91707222			2 609	2 174	3 043
Sport and Recreation	Grass Cutting equipment	1 119	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.46878639	-23.92477861			1 304	1 304	1 965
Community and Social Services	Theft detection systems for Municipal librar	345	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.452566	-23.912935			870	870	870
Finance and Administration	Provision of access control equipment	257	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44196583	-23.87660972			1 304	-	-
Finance and Administration	Provision two way radios	259	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.44196583	-23.87660972			435	435	435
Finance and Administration	Installation of fibre network /CCTV camera	260	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 304	2 609	3 478
Waste Management	Rural transfer Station(Molepo) (Constructi	266	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 781	-	-
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Nirvana Hall3010	267	Renewal	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 19	29.44054806	-23.89112904			870	435	-
Community and Social Services	Industrial Fire Fighting portable Pumps	238	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.44377667	-23.87645028			870	870	870
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Sebeyeng /Dikgale Sport C	251	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 33	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 729	5 304	4 348
Sport and Recreation	Procurement of Conference Table and Cha	253	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	870	870
Sport and Recreation	Development of a regional parks in Rural A	301	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	2 911	4 783
Waste Management	Ga- Maja transfer station	311	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.53280556	-24.16590833			4 416	1 304	-
Waste Management	Ga- Chuenne transfer station	312	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 4	29.46710556	-24.16333333			4 121	1 304	-
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Show ground facility	319	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Development of Heroes Acre in Silicon Cen	326	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.45091687	-23.94705833			870	-	1 304
Sport and Recreation	CWP 394 Upgrading of Mankweng Unit C P	505	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 25	29.69972222	-23.88			1 739	1 739	2 261
Sport and Recreation	CWP 393 Upgrading of Game Reserve facil	507	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 20	29.47293333	-23.93726399			1 739	1 739	3 043
Finance and Administration	CWP 397 Purchase of firearms	510	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.44196583	-23.87660972			435	435	435
Community and Social Services	CWP 386 New skid units	475	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 23	29.44377667	-23.912935			435	435	435
Finance and Administration	Fiber splicing equipment	614	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.44196583	-23.87660972			435	435	435
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of the Seshego Swimming	606	Renewal	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 17	29.38411139	-23.89664167			261	-	-
Community and Social Services	Electric submerstible portable pump	610	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Ward 25	29.38211986	-23.89112904			435	870	870
Sport and Recreation	Construction of Ablution Facilities at Mankw	838	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 26	29.72541389	-23.89712204			1 399	1 739	-
Water Management	Welding Machine with Generator cutting to	1 993	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Refurbishment of Municipal Courts Netball	1 963	Renewal	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	-	-
Sport and Recreation	Construction of New Eastern pavilion at Se	1 964	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 13	29.38211986	-23.89112904			435	2 174	4 348
Sport and Recreation	Upgrading of Nirvana stadium	1 660	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 19	29.452566	-23.912935			870	1 739	1 739
Sport and Recreation	Chuenne Maja sports complex	1 662	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Sport and Recreation Facilities	Ward 1	29.452566	-23.912935			609	1 870	1 739
Waste Management	Upgrading of Aganang landfill fence	1 920	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 174	2 174	2 050
Finance and Administration	Upgrading of Control Centre	1 926	Upgrading	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 478	1 739	696
Community and Social Services	New Breathing Apparatus	1 928	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			435	-	522
Finance and Administration	Supply and installation of communication to	1 929	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	e social protection and education o	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			435	435	435
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of Weltevreden landfill site	1 601	Renewal	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.50327833	-23.94520417			4 386	13 475	8 696
Sport and Recreation	Greening Programme for SDA1	1 996	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Biological or Cultivated Assats	Ward 8	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 512	1 899	-
Waste Management	Construction of Mashashane transfer station	1 966	New	ved service delivery in the local government s	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Solid Waste Infrastructure	Ward 40	29.38211986	-23.89112904			957	3 191	4 348
Energy Sources	Design and construct 66kV line between Ag	524	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 8	29.406075	-23.89254444			7 826	8 696	8 391
Energy Sources	Upgrading of medium voltage radial feeders	1 739	Upgrading	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 13	29.452566	-23.912935			2 609	870	1 304
Energy Sources	Upgrading of power system protection relay	1 740	Upgrading	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 23	29.452566	-23.912935			1 304	1 304	-
Energy Sources	Replacement of 20MVA power transformer	1 741	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 13	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 783	4 348	870
Energy Sources	Polokwane X108 Design and implementation	1 617	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 14	29.410467	-23.86215			3 354	3 781	1 739
Energy Sources	Retrofit streetlights with solar-powered light	1 727	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 39	29.452566	-23.912935			1 739	1 739	870
Energy Sources	Refurbishment of medium voltage switches	1 949	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 174	1 304	1 739
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fitting	1 950	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 20	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 739	1 304	-
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fitting	1 951	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 13	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 739	870	870
Energy Sources	Retrofitting of grid-powered streetlight fitting	1 952	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870	870	870
Energy Sources	Installation of Solar High Mast lights in R	1 564	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 22	29.45238889	-23.91747222			11 308	8 696	8 696
Energy Sources	Replacement of conventional meter boxes v	1 572	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29.452566	-23.912935			1 739	1 739	870
Energy Sources	Construction of Mallaia 66/11kV Distributor	1 757	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Electrical Infrastructure	Ward 8	29.38211986	-23.89112904			23 913	29 565	34 783
Community and Social Services	High mast and Lighting equipment	1 556	New	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Non-infrastructure	Machinery and Equipment	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			609	609	652
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of Burger street	46	Renewal	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	Ward 22	29.46527778	-23.91805556			1 739	870	-
Road Transport	Rehabilitation of streets in Seshego Cluster	57	Renewal	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Roads Infrastructure	trative or Head Office (Including Satellite	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 348	4 348	3 043
Road Transport	Upgrading of Storm Water in Sterpark	308	Upgrading	ved infrastructure investment, access and effi	Inclusion and access	and environmental services in a sus	Infrastructure	Storm water Infrastructure	Ward 20	29.38211986	-23					

Finance and Administration	Procurement Implementation and management	1 761	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Executive or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29 45231583	-23 91434		6 087	1 739	1 739		
Finance and Administration	Procurement licencing and Management of	1 763	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Infrastructure	Information and Communication Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 45231583	-23 91434		3 478	1 739	1 739		
Energy Sources	Replacement of fences around 66KV Substation	1 732	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		435	435	870		
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshago Z	1 751	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 12	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 304	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshago Z	1 752	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 11	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 043	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Mankweng Unit C Municipal Office	1 915	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 304	-	-		
Planning and Development	Refurbishment of African Market Building	1 923	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 39	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 304	-	2 174		
Finance and Administration	Revitalisation of Mankweng Mechanical Workshop	1 924	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 39	29 38211986	-23 8912904		4 348	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Fencing of Municipal Offices at Seshago Z	1 552	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 12	29 38211986	-23 8912904		957	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Provision of Disability access in all Municipalities	1 555	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Governance	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 38211986	-23 8912904		435	522	609		
Finance and Administration	Civic Centre refurbishment	542	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Executive or Head Office (Including Satellite)	29 452566	-23 8912904		609	3 043	3 217		
Water Management	Acquisition of fleet	708	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 452566	-23 912935		4 957	6 601	-		
Finance and Administration	Municipal Furniture and Office Equipment	1 099	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29 45289528	-23 91316583		870	870	870		
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Westernburg Hall	1 032	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 19	29 42933833	-23 8912904		870	435	-		
Finance and Administration	Renovation of Municipal Staff Accommodation	1 862	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 38211986	-23 8912904		435	522	435		
Energy Sources	Procurement of specialised testing equipment	1 616	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Transport Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 452566	-23 912935		1 304	870	-		
Finance and Administration	Rehabilitation of Mankweng Community Hall	1 912	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 26	29 38211986	-23 8912904		2 609	-	-		
Finance and Administration	Facilities capital replacement	1 863	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		870	1 217	522		
Community and Social Services	Construction of Mankweng Thusingo Service Centre	1 580	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 31	29 38211986	-23 8912904		2 609	2 739	-		
Finance and Administration	Refurbishment of Waste Management Office	1 551	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	Ward 23	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 739	870	-		
Planning and Development	Refurbishment of African Market Building	1 923	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Community Facilities	Ward 39	29 38211986	-23 8912904		1 304	-	2 174		
Finance and Administration	BTO amenities	1 554	New	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Inclusion and access	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Non-infrastructure	Furniture and Office Equipment	Whole of the Municipality	29 452566	-23 912935		1 739	1 739	1 745		
Economic Development/Planning	Marketing Polokwane as tourism and investment	603	Renewal	Enabling environment for investment and improved competition	Economic growth, job creation and sustainable development	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Typical Work Streams	Tourism	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		321	307	349		
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Greening/Cleaning Competition	1 778	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Typical Work Streams	City Cleanliness and Clean-up	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		524	501	569		
Property Services	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 322	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		10	10	11		
Property Services	Servicing and maintenance of air conditioning	1 343	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		2 476	2 367	2 691		
Roads	Maintenance of Roads fleet	1 348	Renewal	Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		4 102	3 922	4 458		
Public Transport	Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures	1 780	Renewal	Increased infrastructure investment, access and efficiency	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		870	1 043	1 304		
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 216	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		2 618	2 503	2 845		
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 219	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		4 188	4 004	4 552		
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 220	Renewal	Improved service delivery in the local government services	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		33 609	32 133	36 526		
Roads	Tarring of Road from Tshabela to Moshatele	1 791	New	Improved infrastructure investment, access and efficiency	Policy and effectiveness of municipal	Policy: District Municipalities:DC35 Capricorn: Municipality	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	Whole of the Municipality	29 38211986	-23 8912904		9 565	12 927	1 739		
Parent Capital expenditure													-	-	1 282 177	1 378 033	1 061 357
Entities:																	
	List all capital projects grouped by Entity																
Entity A																	
	Water project A																
Entity B																	
	Electricity project B																
Entity Capital expenditure																	
Total Capital expenditure																	

References

Must reconcile with Budgeted Capital Expenditure

Projects that fall above the threshold values applicable to the municipality as identified in regulation 13 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations must be listed individually. Other projects by Function

Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34

GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

Distinguish projects approved in terms of MFMA section 19(1)(b) and MRRR Regulation 13

Project Number consists of MSCOA Project Longcode and seq No (sample PC001002006002_00002)

check 791 402 951 460 7 710 114 776 166 535

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s

R thousand	Function	Project name	Project number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2025/26		2026/27 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
														Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27	Budget Year +1 2027/28	Budget Year +2 2028/29	
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Function																			
Entities: List all capital projects grouped by Entity																			
	Entity Name Project name																		

References

List all projects with planned completion dates in current year that have been re-budgeted in the MTREF
 Asset class as per table A9 and asset sub-class as per table SA34
 GPS coordinates correct to seconds. Provide a logical starting point on networked infrastructure.

LIM354 Polokwane - Supporting Table SA38 Consolidated detailed operational projects

R thousand	Function	Project Description	Project Number	Type	MTSF Service Outcome	IUDF	Own Strategic Objectives	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Ward Location	GPS Longitude	GPS Latitude	Prior year outcomes		2026/27 Medium
													Audited Outcome 2024/25	Current Year 2025/26 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2026/27
Parent municipality:															
<i>List all operational projects grouped by Function</i>															
Finance		Meter Reading Expenses	3		<i>Improved service delivery in the local government</i>	<i>Governance</i>	ence financial viability and financial man	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	NERSA	29.38211986	-23.89112904			5 879
Public Transport		Integrated Rapid Transport Network	741		<i>Enabling environment for investment and improved co</i>	<i>Growth</i>	mic growth job creation and sustainable	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Rapid Transpo	29.38211986	-23.89112904			671
Public Transport		Undertaking of Industry Transition	742		<i>Enabling environment for investment and improved co</i>	<i>Growth</i>	mic growth job creation and sustainable	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Rapid Transpo	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 043
Public Transport		Updating of Business and Financial Plans	743		<i>Enabling environment for investment and improved co</i>	<i>Growth</i>	mic growth job creation and sustainable	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Rapid Transpo	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 174
Electricity		Electrification of rural households	747		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Ward 33</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Electrification	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7 932
Property Services		Buildings	714		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			101
Administrative and Corporate Support		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	718		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 325
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)		IDP/Budget Public Participation Process	720		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	tion and Public	29.38211986	-23.89112904			5 781
Biodiversity and Landscape		Biodiversity and Climate Change	722		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Environmental	29.38211986	-23.89112904			94
Biodiversity and Landscape		Ga- kgoroshi wetland and nature reserve	723		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Environmental	29.38211986	-23.89112904			137
Security Services		Public Protection and Safety	729		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			105
Security Services		Fire arm training	730		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			82
Public Transport		Buildings	754		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			349
Museums and Art Galleries		Capital spares	756		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Security Services		Machinery and Equipment	757		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			167
Solid Waste Removal		Clean-up Actions	764		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	anliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			393
Mayor and Council		Child Programmes	768		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Ward 4</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	tion and Public	29.38211986	-23.89112904			81
Mayor and Council		Gender Development	770		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Ward 2</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			299
Fire Fighting and Protection		Disaster Relief Items	775		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	and Disaster M	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 214
Finance		Budget and Treasury Office	796		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	ence financial viability and financial man	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	al Management	29.38211986	-23.89112904			780
Finance		Interns Compensation	803		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	al Management	29.38211986	-23.89112904			828
Roads		Roads Infrastructure	1 128		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			626
Mayor and Council		Aids/HIV	1 129		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Ward 1</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Tuberculosis a	29.38211986	-23.89112904			126
Electricity		Electrical Infrastructure	2 119		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			230
Roads		Roads Infrastructure	2 120		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 146
Solid Waste Removal		Solid Waste Infrastructure	2 121		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 000
Water Distribution		Water Supply Infrastructure	2 122		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3
Sewerage		Sanitation Infrastructure	2 123		<i>Increased infrastructure investment, access and</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			5 368
Recreational Facilities		Community Facilities	2 124		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			143
Community Parks (including Nurseries)		Sport and Recreation Facilities	2 125		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			47
Property Services		Operational Buildings	2 126		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			11
Information Technology		Repographics	2 127		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			13 444
Information Technology		Intangible Assets	2 128		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.452566	-23.912935			6 576
Fleet Management		Transport Assets	2 129		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.452566	-23.912935			17 904
Electricity		Indigent and Cultural Management and Services	2 130		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ural Managem	29.38211986	-23.89112904			20 940
Project Management Unit		Workshops Seminars and Subject Matter Training	2 133		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			130
Finance		Training Minimum Competency	2 134		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			77
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity		Newsletters	2 136		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	tion and Public	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity		Promotional and Marketing	2 137		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	tion and Public	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10
Mayor and Council		Disability	2 138		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			120
Mayor and Council		Elderly	2 139		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			126
Cultural Matters		Holiday Program	2 140		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			300
Mayor and Council		Youth Development	2 141		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Ward 3</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			181
Fire Fighting and Protection		Disaster Management	2 142		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	and Disaster M	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 591
Museums and Art Galleries		Events and Organisations	2 143		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ctions and Eve	29.38211986	-23.89112904			22
Recreational Facilities		Special Events and Functions	2 144		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	ctions and Eve	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 409
Biodiversity and Landscape		Parks Programme	2 145		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Growth</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Parks Programm	29.38211986	-23.89112904			323
Human Resources		Municipal Games	2 147		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	port Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			257
Corporate Wide Strategic Planning (IDP)		Leggotta	2 149		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	management and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			47
Mayor and Council		Ward Initiatives	2 151		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	Ward Committe	29.38211986	-23.89112904			16 375
Public Transport		TRANSPORT ASSETS	2 165		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.452566	-23.912935			8 614
Disaster Management		Review of Disaster Management Plan	29		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Inclusion and access</i>	ic and environmental services in a susta	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	and Disaster M	29.38211986	-23.89112904			379
Libraries and Archives		Library Programmes	2 173		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31
Finance		Feasibility Studies	2 174		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mic growth job creation and sustainable	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	management and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			15 000
Risk Management		Risk Management	2 175		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	management and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 514
Governance Function		Best Practices	2 176		<i>An ethical, capable and professional public s</i>	<i>Governance</i>	mmunity confidence in the system of loca	<i>Whole of the Municipality</i>	<i>ical Work Stre</i>	management and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 307
Museums and Art Galleries		Museums	42		<i>Improved service delivery in the local governme</i>	<i>Governance</i>	iciency and effectiveness of municipal a	<i>ive or Head Office (Including Safe</i>	<i>Maintenance</i>	on-infrastructur	29.38211986	-23.89112904			31

Human Resources	Employee Assistance Programme	47	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Human Resources	29.38211986	-23.89112904	757
Finance	Valuation	49	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Financial viability and financial management	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Rates Act Implementation	29.38211986	-23.89112904	13 963
Legal Services	Administrative Strategy and Planning	50	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Spatial Integration	Community confidence in the system of local government	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	55 491
Human Resources	Capacity Building Unemployed	36	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Training and Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 795
Human Resources	Centre of Excellence Multipurpose	37	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Training and Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	2 965
Housing	Housing Projects	38	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Spatial Integration	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Community Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	961
Human Resources	Human Resource Management	39	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Human Resources	29.38211986	-23.89112904	38
Human Resources	Medical Surveillance (OHS)	40	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Health and Safety	29.38211986	-23.89112904	524
Information Technology	Software Licences	41	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Information Technology	29.38211986	-23.89112904	12 566
Recreational Facilities	Indigenous games	199	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Recreation and Leisure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 041
Recreational Facilities	Golden Games	200	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Recreation and Leisure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 041
Property Services	Covid-19	269	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Disaster Management	29.38211986	-23.89112904	36
Public Transport	61002002200 COMMISSI ROLLOVER	286	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Growth	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Rapid Transport	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 739
Roads	Roads Bulk contribution policy	582	Increased infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 047
Water Distribution	Mankweng Smart Meter Program	581	Increased infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	5 518
Project Management Unit	EPWP PROJECT	542	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local government	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Public Works	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 000
Roads	Upgrading of access Roads from Ga Thaba in Molepo Chuenne Maja cluster	641	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 2	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	29.60663889	-24.09847222	9 283
Public Transport	Taxi Industry Compensation	950	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Growth	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Rapid Transport	29.38211986	-23.89112904	24 820
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity	State of the City Address	963	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local government	Ward 2	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	750
Housing	HUMAN SETTLEMENT DEVELOPMENT	948	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Spatial Integration	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Community Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 413
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity	Festive lights	964	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local government	Ward 2	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	500
Roads	Upgrading of Bus road from R71 to Dinokeng between Mshongville Gashloane to Mankweng	853	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 28	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	29.35348611	-23.80879722	7 826
Roads	Upgrading of road from Ralema primary school via Krukuje Ga Mmasehla Ga legoetse to Mankweng	857	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 36	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	29.35348611	-23.80879722	6 957
Roads	Upgrading of arterial road D3472 Ga-Selati to Mashobohleg D3332	863	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 15	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	29.35348611	-23.80879722	11 304
Roads	control No dumping Boards	895	New service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Infrastructure Projects	Waste Infrastructure	29.452566	-23.912935	435
Town Planning Building Regulations and Standards	Removal of illegal advertising Boards	1 035	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Spatial Integration	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Rapid Transport and Communications	29.38211986	-23.89112904	314
Town Planning Building Regulations and Standards	GIS Day campaign	1 036	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Spatial Integration	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	94
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity	Communications- Awareness Campaigns	999	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Governance	Community confidence in the system of local government	Ward 1	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 092
Roads	Road Markings Installation of Road Studs	1 901	Increased infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 162
Electricity	Electrification of Rural household	1 939	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Infrastructure Projects	Rural Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	4 348
Roads		1 598	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 14	Infrastructure Projects	Roads Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	870
Information Technology	LAN Network	1 880	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 526
Information Technology	Server Room Maintenance	1 881	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 526
Information Technology	SDWAN Network	1 882	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	12 211
Information Technology	Maintenance of Conference and Support facility	1 884	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	664
Economic Development/Planning	LED Strategies	1 891	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Growth	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	250
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Paupers services	1 892	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Community Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	339
Cemeteries Funeral Parlours and Crematoriums	Burial services	1 893	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Community Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	2 638
Fire Fighting and Protection	Ration- Fire	1 894	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Protection and Disaster Management	29.38211986	-23.89112904	100
Fire Fighting and Protection	Fire Protection	1 895	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Protection and Disaster Management	29.38211986	-23.89112904	3 530
Biodiversity and Landscape	Game Reserve Cleaning Services	1 872	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Environmental	29.38211986	-23.89112904	529
Waste Water Management	Rural Household Sanitation	1 738	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 1	Infrastructure Projects	Rural Infrastructure	29.452566	-23.912935	31 691
Recreational Facilities	Annual Polokwane City Marathon	1 903	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	5 244
Waste Water Management	Mankweng Rural Sanitation	1 994	New Infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Infrastructure Projects	Rural Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	12 564
Recreational Facilities	Mayoral Football and Netball Cup	1 520	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 041
Recreational Facilities	Holiday Programme	1 521	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	3 170
Recreational Facilities	Mayoral Road Race	1 523	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	2 082
Recreational Facilities	Mayoral Charity Golf Day	1 526	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 041
Recreational Facilities	Community Recreation Day	1 530	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	520
Recreational Facilities	Polokwane Springboks Rugby Match	1 531	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 041
Cultural Matters	Cultural Awareness program	1 535	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 1	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	300
Cultural Matters	Polokwane Arts Festival	1 538	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 3	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	100
Recreational Facilities	Polokwane Literary Fair	1 540	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	22 772
Cultural Matters	Literary development program	1 541	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Ward 2	Municipal Work Stream	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	300
Water Distribution	Development of Technical Reports for Water Projects	1 965	Increased infrastructure investment, access and service delivery	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Management and Administration	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 304
Economic Development/Planning	Investment promotion	1 444	Enabling environment for investment and improved community confidence	Growth	Urban growth job creation and sustainable development	Whole of the Municipality	Municipal Work Stream	Research and Development	29.38211986	-23.89112904	100
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Equipment	1 582	An ethical, capable and professional public service	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	319
Fire Fighting and Protection	Maintenance of Fire fighting Assets	1 583	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	297
Information Technology	Implementation of IT Strategy	1 584	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.45231583	-23.914334	700
Marketing Customer Relations Publicity	Mayoral Special events	1 487	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Relations and Events	29.38211986	-23.89112904	900
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Cemeteries maintenance	1 504	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 283
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Parks sidewalks maintenance	1 505	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	Physical and environmental services in a sustainable community	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	7 027
Property Services	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 798	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	4 660
Property Services	Servicing and Maintenance of Air Conditioners	1 799	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	1 571
Property Services	Servicing and Maintenance of Generator	1 800	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	4 188
Property Services	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 801	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904	11 094

Property Services	Servicing and Maintenance of lifts	1 802	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			733
Property Services	Servicing and Maintenance of air conditioners	1 803	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			141
Property Services	Routine and Scheduled Maintenance of Municipal building	1 805	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			7 643
Property Services	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 443	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			628
Housing	Urban low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 203	New Implementation for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9 964
Housing	Rural low-cost Housing (RDP)	1 204	New Implementation for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Non-infrastructure	Other Assets	29.38211986	-23.89112904			36 234
Public Transport	Updating of Technical Operational Plan	1 450	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Ward 1	Rapid Transport		29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 739
Public Transport	Updating of Comprehensive Integrated Transport Plan (CITP)	1 451	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Ward 1	Rapid Transport		29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 478
Public Transport	Updating of the Universal Development Access Plan (UDAP)	1 452	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Ward 1	Rapid Transport		29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 304
Public Transport	Implementation of Marketing Communications Strategy & Stakeholder Engagements	1 453	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Ward 1	Rapid Transport		29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 261
Public Transport	Leeto la Polokwane Phase 1A 1B & 2 Marketing Promotion	1 454	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Ward 1	Rapid Transport		29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 354
Information Technology	Computer Equipment & Maintenance	1 653	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 526
Roads	Completion of Hospital Road in Mamotintane Village(ward 31)	1 713	New Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 31	Infrastructure Projects	roads Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870
Electricity	Maintenance of 66 KV substations	1 810	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 804
Electricity	Maintenance of 66 KV substations	1 811	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			628
Roads	Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate Phase 2	1 871	New Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 3	Infrastructure Projects	roads Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 348
Roads	Routine Maintenance of surfaced roads	1 222	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 454
Roads	Construction of Low level bridges	1 223	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			6 790
Roads	Lining of earth drainage structures	1 224	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 102
Roads	Maintenance of gravel roads	1 225	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 186
Roads	Repair sidewalks pavements Roads signs and kerb inlets	1 226	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 395
Solid Waste Removal	Refuse removal	1 456	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Sanliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50 275
Solid Waste Removal	Rental of equipment	1 457	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Sanliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 618
Solid Waste Removal	Street cleaning	1 458	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Sanliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10 473
Solid Waste Removal	Waste disposal	1 459	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Sanliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			33 517
Health Services	Monitoring of food premises	1 463	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Environmental	29.38211986	-23.89112904			150
Health Services	Monitoring of air pollution	1 464	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Environmental	29.38211986	-23.89112904			150
Town Planning Building Regulations and	Real Estate and Resources Management	1 465	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Spatial Integration	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	municipal Property	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 675
Town Planning Building Regulations and	Municipal wide Land Audit	1 466	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Spatial Integration	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	municipal Property	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 558
Security Services	Guards Rental- contracted labour	1 469	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			155 268
Security Services	Installation of Security alarm systems	1 470	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			3 000
Security Services	Guard tracking devices	1 471	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			1 500
Security Services	Holding of Community Safety Forum (CSF) Stakeholder Consultative meetings	1 472	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Security Services	Holding of safety and security summit-	1 473	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Security Services	Key Management	1 474	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 1	Special Work Streams	Protection and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	Management of trade (support programmes)	1 488	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	Agriculture development	1 489	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	SMMEs development- Business Centres	1 490	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	Cooperative development	1 491	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	SMME Development- Enterprise Development	1 492	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	SMME Development- Tourism	1 493	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ing Training and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			100
Economic Development/Planning	Street Trading By-law	1 494	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ion and Public	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	Exhibitions	1 496	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			50
Economic Development/Planning	Management of trade	1 497	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			100
Economic Development/Planning	Celebration of Global Entrepreneurship Week	1 498	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	munity Develop	29.38211986	-23.89112904			250
Economic Development/Planning	Business Stakeholder relations	1 500	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	and Assistance	29.38211986	-23.89112904			150
Economic Development/Planning	Municipal Branded Collaterals	1 501	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	ctions and Eve	29.38211986	-23.89112904			80
Economic Development/Planning	Trade Missions	1 502	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	agement and	29.38211986	-23.89112904			100
Economic Development/Planning	Marketing Polokwane as tourism and investment destination	1 503	Enabling environment for investment and improved cost	Growth	mic growth job creation and sustainable	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Tourism	29.38211986	-23.89112904			321
Community Parks (including Nurseries)	Greening/Cleaning Competition	1 778	Improved service delivery in the local government	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Special Work Streams	Sanliness and C	29.38211986	-23.89112904			524
Property Services	Maintenance of Public Toilets (Public Toilets)	1 322	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			10
Property Services	Servicing and maintenance of air conditioners	1 343	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 476
Roads	Maintenance of Roads fleet	1 348	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 102
Public Transport	Maintenance of Leeto Infrastructures	1 780	Increased infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Whole of the Municipality	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			870
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 216	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Ward 1	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			2 618
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 219	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Ward 1	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			4 188
Fleet Management	Repairs and Maintenance of Municipal Vehicles	1 220	Improved service delivery in the local government	Governance	Efficiency and effectiveness of municipal administration	Ward 1	Maintenance	Non-infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			33 609
Roads	Tarring of Road from Tshebela to Moshate Phase 1 and Phase 2	1 791	New Infrastructure investment, access and	Inclusion and access	ic and environmental services in a susta	Ward 4	Infrastructure Projects	roads Infrastructure	29.38211986	-23.89112904			9 565

Parent Operational expenditure - - 912 469

Entities:
List all Operational projects grouped by Entity

Entity A

Water project A

